

HAND-LIST OF ARABIC MSS

ACQUIRED SINCE 1894.

I.—KORAN (Text).

- Or. 4945.** Koran, Juz' 25 (cap. xli. 47—xlv. 31), in fine large gold letters with illuminated frontispiece; written for Sultan Uljaitu and his two vazirs Rashid al-Din and Sa'd al-Din, at Mosul. Fols. 51. A.H. 710.
- Or. 6573.** A volume of an ancient Persian commentary upon the Koran, containing sections 16–18=Sūrah xviii. 75—xxv. 22. The Koranic text is written in a large ornamental Kufic character, the commentary in archaic Persian Naskhi. Fols. 246. xiii–xivth century.
- Or. 6583.** Koran, ix. 25–47, in Maghribi character. Fols. 18. xiiiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 7505.** A Persian commentary on parts of the Koran, by Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abu al-Fadl. Preceded by a tract on the conditions of the Imamate, and followed by part of a collection of Persian stories. Fols. 174. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7258.** A fragment of a Kufic MS. of the Koran containing the latter part of Sūrah lxvii. and the first part of lxviii. Fols. 6. Vellum.
- Or. 4998.** Koran, Juz' 12 (cap. xi.—xii. 52). Fols. 57. Probably xvth century, the last leaf being much later.
- Or. 7259.** A MS. containing:—(1) the Koran, Sūrahs vi., xxxvi., xlv., xlviii., lv., lvi., lxvii., lxxviii., xciv.—cxiv.; (2) the Ninety-nine Names of God; (3) short prayers; (4) the Dalā'il al-khairāt; (5) Risālat al-Badriyyin, the names of the heroes who fell at the battle of Badr; (6) Qaṣīdat al-burdah, the "Mantle-Poem." With 4 miniatures (scenes of the holy cities and flower-pieces); a calligraphic copy. Fols. 127. A.H. 1175.
- Or. 5025–5029.** Koran, Juz' 1 (fols. 15), 2 (fols. 15), 4 (fols. 17), 7 (fols. 17), 10 (fols. 15). xvii–xviiiith century.

- Or. 7257. Koran, in Maghribi characters. Fols. 162. A.H. 1240.
- Or. 6992. Koran, copied by a Hausa scribe. Fols. 497. xviii-nineteenth century.

II.—TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN.

- Or. 6249. *Hirz al-amāni*, a metrical compendium of the variations of the seven principal "readings," by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātibī (died A.H. 590). With the commentary of Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mauṣilī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 215. A.H. 936.
- Or. 5949. *Tahrīr* (i.e. *Hirz*) *al-amāni*, by Kāsim b. Firruh al-Shātibī (died A.H. 590). Fols. 42. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6422. *Iltāf al-athar*, a treatise on the fourteen "readings," by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī (died A.H. 1117); abridged from the author's *Ithāf al-bashar*. Fols. 297. nineteenth century.
- Or. 6881. *Jamāl al-kurrā*, an introduction to the tradition of the text of the Koran, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852). Fols. 145. A.H. 835.
- Or. 5609. *Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḳirā'āt*, a treatise on the seven "readings" of the Koran, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Mukri' (composed A.H. 424). Vol. i. Fols. 118. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7485. *Kitāb al-taisīr fi al-ḳirā'āt*, a work on the early "readings" of the Koran, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-Dānī al-Mukri'. Followed by a fragment of a work on physiology, in Turkish. Fols. 149. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7014. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on the seven chief textual readings, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. Kāsim al-Mukri' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī). A calligraphic copy. Fols. 287. A.H. 918.
- Or. 5668. *Al-Mukarrar fi mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab'*. Fols. 227. A.H. 1268.
- Or. 6334. *Nathr al-durar fi dīkr al-āyāt wa'l-suwar*, a treatise on the redaction of the Koran. Fols. 142. xviii century.
- [For commentaries treating both of the text and the exegesis of the Koran:] See below, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.

III.—EXEGESIS OF KORAN.

- Or. 5784. *Durrat al-ta'wīl*, a commentary on the verses of the Koran repeated in more than one place though expressed differently, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī (died c. A.H. 500). Fols. 233. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 6584. *Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wīl āy al-furkān*, a commentary upon the Koran, by Abu Ja'far al-Ṭabarī (died A.H. 310). Vol. iii. (comprising Sūrah ii. 54-97). Fols. 17. xiith century. Vellum.
- Or. 6642. *Al-Jāmi' li-ahkām al-kur'ān*, a commentary on the Koran, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Kurṭubī (died A.H. 671). Vol. xiii. (Sūrah xxxvii. 147—xlvi. 33). Fols. 236. A.H. 762.
- Or. 5102. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥakā'ik al-tanzīl*, a commentary on the Koran, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 894. A.H. 887.
- Or. 6343. *Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥakā'ik al-tanzīl*, by Zamakhsharī. Vol. ii. Fols. 240. , xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7490. *Al-Takrīb fi al-tafsīr*, an abridgment, by Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Sīrāfi al-Kālī al-Shukḥār (completed A.H. 698), of Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran. Vol. iv. Fols. 164. A.H. 742.
- Or. 6349. *Kashf al-kashshāf*, a gloss on the *Kashshāf* of Zamakhsharī, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī (died A.H. 745). Fols. 493. xvth century.
- Or. 6338. Gloss by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Zamakhsharī's commentary on the Koran, i.—x. 58. Fols. 243. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7494. A supercommentary by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Ṭaiyibī al-Andalusī (died A.H. 743) on Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*; with notes from Abu al-Bakā and other commentators on the margin. 2 vols., from Sūrah xxvi. to end. Fols. 224, 233. xvth century.
- Or. 7486. A commentary on the verses occurring in the *Kashshāf*; defective at beginning and end. Fols. 90. xvth century (?).
- Or. 6279. (1) Glosses to Zamakhsharī's *Kashshāf*. (2) A reply to the strictures of 'Alā al-Dīn al-Rūmī upon the same. Fols. 337. xviii century (in part xixth).
- Or. 6528-6531. *Ma'ālim al-tanzīl*, the Koranic commentary of Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Vol. i. (fols. 208),

xiiith century; vol. ii. (fols. 281), xivth century; vol. iii. (fols. 191), A.H. 886; vol. iv. (fols. 231), xivth century.

Or. 5874. Ma'ālim al-tanzīl. Vol. ii. Fols. 402. xiiith century.

Or. 6370. Ma'ālim al-tanzīl, on Sūrah xvii. 3—xxvi. 8. Fols. 139. xvth century.

Or. 6904. Mabāhith al-tanzīl, a commentary on the Koran, by Yahyā ibn al-Kāsim ibn 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, of Yemen. Book iii., covering ch. xii.—xxiv. of the Koran. Fols. 197. A.H. 813.

Or. 6268. Mafātih al-ghaib, a commentary on the Koran, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Vol. i. Fols. 341. xvth century.

Or. 5788. Mafātih al-ghaib, on Sūrah xix.—xxi. (imperfect). Fols. 103. xivth century.

Or. 5792. Majma' al-bayān of Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, a commentary on the Koran. Sūrah ii.—ix. (imperfect) Fols. 296. xvth century.

Or. 7713. Masā'il wa-ajwibah, a catechism to elucidate passages of the Koran and principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 660). Fols. 195. A.H. 845.

Or. 6333. Tafsīr al-khamis mi'at āyah min al-ḡur'ān, a commentary on 500 verses of the Koran involving commands and prohibitions, by Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī (died A.H. 150). Fols. 114. A.H. 792.

Or. 5752. Tajrīd al-kashshāf, a commentary on the Koran, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad, of the family of the Zaidī Imāms of Yemen (composed in Ṣan'ā, A.H. 795). Vol. ii. Fols. 244. A.H. 919.

Or. 6351. Ta'wīlāt al-ḡur'ān, a mystical commentary on the Koran, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 887). Fols. 144. A.H. 1008.

Or. 5733. Part of a commentary on the Koran, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), extending from the beginning of Sūrah xvii. to the middle of Sūrah xxvii. 15. Fols. 209. A.H. 964.

Or. 6463. Gloss by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī al-Shirāzī on Al-Bāidāwī's commentary on the Koran, dedicated to the Āḡ-Kuyunlu Sultan Rustam Bahādur Khān (reigned A.H. 897–902). Fols. 109. A.H. 952.

- Or. 5717. A detached volume of a commentary on the Koran, Sūrah iv. 28—vii. 149, referring especially to the "readings" of the text adopted by previous commentators. Fols. 185. xiiith century.
- Or. 5582. Part of a commentary on the Koran handed down from the Imām al-Ḥasan al-ʿAskarī (died A.H. 260). Fols. 122. xvith century.
- Or. 5965. Koran, Sūrah lxvii., with commentary. See below, IV—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5112. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-ʿAṣr (ciiii.), followed by the Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, both by the Bāb. Fols. 139. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 5080. A Bābī commentary on the Sūrat al-Kauthar (cviii.) by the Bāb. Fols. 133. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5965. A tract on Koran, xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī. See below, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6271. A tract by ʿAbd al-Ḥaiy b. ʿAbd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī on the Koranic verse *وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ*. See below, IV—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 7719. A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran. A.H. 868. See below, IV—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- [For treatises on Koranic exegesis contained in encyclopædias:] See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- [For Bābī commentaries on the Koran included among other Bābī works:] See below, XXV.—*Bābī Literature*.

IV.—THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

(including Sufism).

- Or. 7479. Kitāb i aḥwāl i ʿālam al-barzakh, a work on eschatology, consisting of 20 questions and answers, many of the latter being derived from traditions, &c., which are quoted in Arabic with Turkish version; compiled by Abu ʿAbd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī. Fols. 69. xviiith century.
- Or. 7698. ʿAjāʾib al-kulūb and Ādāb al-murīdīn, Sufic works by ʿUbaid Allāh b. Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Samarkandī. Fols. 56. A.H. 743.
- Or. 6722. ʿAwārif al-maʿārif, a treatise on Sufism, by Shihāb al-Dīn ʿUmar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). Fols. 184. A.H. 729.

- Or. 5948.** (1) *Bahjat al-nāzirīn*, a treatise on eschatology, by Mar'ī b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasī (composed A.H. 1022): A.H. 1066. (2) A metrical manual of Sufism, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān (c. 790 A.H.), with commentary, entitled *Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk*, by Muhammad b. al-Hanafī. Fols. 307. xviith century.
- Or. 5813.** *Bā'ith al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī (died A.H. 690). See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6564.** *Kitāb al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl*, a theological treatise, by Abu Ya'kūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, an Ibādī author of Northern Africa (*flor.* c. 1200 A.D.). Fols. 177. A.H. 1314.
- Or. 6306.** *Durar al-ghauwās*, Sufic dicta of 'Alī al-Khauwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 7526.** The Eisagoge of Porphyry, rendered by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). See below, XVII.—*Grammar*.
- Or. 6335.** *Al-Fauz al-aṣghar*, a treatise of scholastic theology, by Ibn Miskawaih (died A.H. 421). Fols. 102. xviith century.
- Or. 5685.** Two works by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm*, an eschatological treatise; (2) *Tanwīr al-halak*, a treatise on the possibility of human beings having visions of the Prophet Muḥammad whilst awake. Fols. 148. No. 1, A.H. 962.
- Or. 7721.** *Al-Fiḵh al-akbar*, a tract on the principles of Islam, by Abu Ḥanīfah, and *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 7469.** (1) *Kitāb al-fiḵh al-akbar*, a compendium of the Moslem creed, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī: A.H. 1075. (2) *Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-dawābīṭ*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Nawawī: A.H. 724. Fols. 24.
- Or. 5969.** (1) A commentary, by Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī (composed A.H. 890), on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, philosophical aphorisms by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 393): xvith century. (2) *Risālat al-zaurā*, a treatise on scholastic theology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 908), with commentary composed in A.H. 884 by Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shirāzī. Fols. 85. A.H. 995.
- Or. 6242.** *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, aphorisms ascribed to the Patriarchs and Prophets, collected by Muḥyi al-Dīn ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Collated with a MS. that had been corrected by the author's autograph and read over to him several times. Fols. 169. xivth century (before A.H. 707).

- Or. 6330. Jāmi's commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* of Ibn al-'Arabī. Composed A.H. 896. Fols. 261. A.H. 1050.
- Or. 6324. *Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah*, a treatise on Sufism, by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638). Vol. xix. Fols. 150. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7721. *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6480. Commentary by Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Dauwānī (died A.H. 907) upon the *Kitāb hayākil al-nūr*, a mystical treatise by Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 587). Fols. 89. xvi-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5568. *Tahrīr al-ḥawā'id*, a commentary by Muḥammad b. Sharif al-Ḥusainī (composed A.H. 819) on the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a manual of philosophy by Athīr al-Dīn Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abharī; with marginal glosses by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Ālim. Fols. 78. A.H. 896.
- Or. 6487. Two commentaries upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 171. A.H. 892.
- Or. 5817. A commentary by Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibudī (composed A.H. 880) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 141. A.H. 1101.
- Or. 5776. The glosses of Taḳī al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī (xvith century?) upon the commentary of Al-Maibudī upon the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*. Fols. 103. A.H. 1057.
- Or. 5759. *Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, a commentary by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050) upon parts ii. and iii. of the *Hidāyat al-ḥikmah*, treating of physics and metaphysics. Fols. 410. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6320. *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'aliyah*, also called *Al-Asfār al-arba'ah*, a work on metaphysics, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shīrāzī (died A.H. 1050). Vol. iv. Fols. 175. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6420. (1) *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'aliyah* of Al-Shīrāzī; book 3 (on the Creator). (2) *Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah*, "Evidences of Divinity," by the same. (3) *Mūjiz al-ḥanūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 128. xixth century.
- Or. 6423. *Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'aliyah*. Book iv. (on the soul). Fols. 199. A.H. 1245.
- Or. 5953. *Al-Īdāḥ*, a commentary (probably by 'Īsa b. Dā'ūd al-Mantīkī) upon the manual of logic entitled *Al-Mūjiz fi al-mantīk*, by

- Muḥammad b. Nāmāwar (died A.H. 646). Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7493. *Iḥkāk al-ḥaḳḳ*, a Shiah work, by Nūr Allāh Shushtarī (written A.H. 1014), in answer to the *Ibtāl al-nahj* of Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, a criticism upon the Shiah work *Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ wa-nahj al-ṣidk wa'l-ṣawāb* of Al-Ḥillī. The MS. contains the text also of Al-Ḥillī's work. Fols. 519. A.H. 1103.
- Or. 5937. *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*, a treatise on Muhammadan theology and ethics, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Vol. i. Fols. 230. xivth century.
- Or. 6430. The preface to the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*; followed by the *Kitāb al-'ilm*, or Book i. (on knowledge), of the first division of that work. Fols. 79. xvth century.
- Or. 6431. *Kitāb al-muḥāsabah wa'l-murākabah* and *Kitāb al-tafakkur*, two books on self-discipline, from the 4th division (on the things conducive to salvation) of the *Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn*. Fols. 66. xivth century.
- Or. 7749. *I'jāz al-ḳur'ān*, a treatise on the Koran, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib b. Muḥ. b. Ja'far b. al-Ḳāsim al-Bāḳilānī al-Ash'arī (died A.H. 403). Fols. 138. xii-xiii century.
- Or. 5829. (1) *I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳīdat arbāb al-tuḳa*, a compendium of the principles of Islam, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī (died A.H. 632). (2) *Kitāb al-waḥdah al-muṭlaḳah*, a pantheistic tract on the nature of the Deity, by Muḥammad (more properly 'Abd Allāh) al-Balyānī (died A.H. 686). Fols. 26. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 5773. *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa'l-tanbihāt*, a philosophical treatise by Ibn Sīnā (died A.H. 428). Fols. 88. A.H. 978.
- Or. 6660. *Sharḥ al-ishārāt*, a commentary by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606) upon the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 182. A.H. 634.
- Or. 6661. *Al-Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt*, glosses and criticisms by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī upon the two commentaries on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt* of Ibn Sīnā, viz. those of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī and Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 123. A.H. 761.
- Or. 6488. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 239. A.H. 1072.
- Or. 6339. *Al-Muḥākamāt* of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part ii. (physics and metaphysics). Fols. 356. A.H. 1116.

- Or. 6337.** Glosses by Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (composed A.H. 978) on the Muḥākamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt of Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Fols. 203. A.H. 1085.
- Or. 7721.** Al-Jānib al-gharbī dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. See below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.
- Or. 6282.** Diyā al-ḳulūb, a commentary by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳātī (composed A.H. 1095) upon the 'Jilā al-ḳulūb, a compendium of theology by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī. Fols. 98. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6265.** Kitāb al-ḳawā'id, a treatise on Shiah theology, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī (died A.H. 679). Fols. 114. A.H. 791.
- Or. 7760.** Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī. Fols. 57. A.H. 658.
- Or. 7726.** Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, a treatise on the religious life, by Abu Ṭalīb al-Makkī. Books v. and vi. Fols. 351. xiii century.
- Or. 6436.** Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, a treatise on mystic love, with anecdotes and poetical citations, by the Ḳādi Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Alī, called Shandalah (died A.H. 494). Fols. 225. xiv-xv century.
- Or. 7710.** Kitāb al-luma', a treatise on Sufism, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj. Fols. 342. A.H. 548.
- Or. 7719.** A MS. containing the following: (1) Madārij al-kamāl, a psychological treatise on perfection: A.H. 697. (2) Glosses by Shihāb al-Dīn Suhrawardī on dicta of Shaikh Abu Muḥammad al-Jarīrī, a friend of Abu al-Ḳāsim al-Junaid. (3) Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, a religious tract, from the Persian of 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī. (4) A work explaining some signs and expressions used in the Koran: A.H. 868.
- Or. 5623.** Al-Maḳāṣid, a treatise on metaphysics, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (composed A.H. 784), with commentary by the author. Fols. 242. xv century.
- Or. 6498.** Maḳāṣid al-falāsifah, a work on speculative philosophy, by Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 143. xv century.
- Or. 7357.** Al-Maḳṣad al-asna, a philosophical treatise on the significance of the 99 names of God, by Abu Ḥāmid al-Ghazzālī (died A.H. 505). Fols. 90. A.H. 595.

- Or. 7729.** *Risālat al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by 'Alī al-Bandanjī al-Baghdādī. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5870.** Two Wahhābī religious works by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Dā'ūd, viz. (1) *Al-Masā'il al-hijāziyah*, and (2) *Ṣaḥīfat al-majūn fi 'alam al-farfir*. Fols. 51. A.H. 1275–80.
- Or. 5915.** *Maṭālī' al-anwār*, a work on logic, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī (died A.H. 723). With the commentary *Lawāmi' al-asrār* of Kṭṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī. Part i. Fols. 69. A.H. 881.
- Or. 5765.** (1) *Miftāḥ al-ghaib*, a metaphysical treatise, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Kūnawī (died A.H. 672); slightly imperfect. (2) *Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah*, a dictionary of technical terms used by Sufis, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī; slightly imperfect. Fols. 226. xviith century.
- Or. 5974.** Two theological works by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 1078): (1) *Kitāb al-mi'rāj*, on Muḥammad's ascent to heaven; (2) a treatise on prayer. Fols. 188. xvith century.
- Or. 6418.** *Muntaha al-muna*, a treatise on the Ninety-nine Names of God, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685). Fols. 92. A.H. 723.
- Or. 7736.** A MS. containing *Nahj al-ḥaḳḳ* and *Minḥāj al-karāmah*, two works on Shiah theology, by Ibn Muṭahhar al-Ḥilli. Fols. 223. xvth century, with a few modern folios.
- Or. 7269.** *Rasā'il*, 12 tracts on mystic theology, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī. Fols. 174. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6692.** *Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā*, an encyclopædia of philosophy compiled by the members of the Ikhwān al-Ṣafā in the xth century. Part iii. 5—part iv. 3. Fols. 205. A.H. 646.
- Or. 5673.** *Al-Risālah*, a systematic treatise on Sufism, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Kushairī (composed A.H. 438). Fols. 257. A.H. 788.
- Or. 5809.** *Al-Risālah* of Al-Kushairī. Fols. 357. A.H. 1123.
- Or. 7555.** A MS. containing: (1) fols. 1–6, *Risālat al-malāmatīyah*, a tract on the Malāmatīyah sect, in Arabic. (2) *Tuḥfat i dākīrīn*, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdi. (3) *Risālah i Rūmī Efendī*, a Turkish tract on the principles of Islam. (4) Various other tracts in Arabic, Persian, &c. Fols. 126. No. 1, A.H. 1039; no. 2, A.H. 1045.

- Or. 6318.** A commentary on the Shamsiyah or manual of logic of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī (died A.H. 693). Fols. 90. xivth century.
- Or. 6572.** A collection of 36 treatises and tracts in Arabic and Persian, chiefly on philosophic and scientific subjects, of which the Arabic works are as follows:—(1) Al-Risālah al-shamsiyah, by ‘Alī ibn ‘Umar (Najm al-Dīn) al-Kātibī, on logic (fols. 2–10). (2) Al-Risālah fi ādāb al-balḥṭh, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarkandī, on dialectics (margin, fols. 2–4). (3) Tajrīd al-‘akā’id, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, on metaphysics (margin, fols. 4–12). (4) Yanbū‘ al-ḥayāt, philosophical dissertations addressed to the soul, attributed to Idrīs al-Nabī (fols. 16–20). (5) Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra’is, a letter from Ibn Sīnā to Abu Sa’id b. Abi al-Khair, incomplete (margin, fol. 19b). (6) A treatise on ethics, without beginning (margin, fols. 20–30). (7) An extract from Ghazzālī’s Minhāj al-‘ābidīn, on Sufism (margin, fol. 38). (8) Kitāb al-‘uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, on the soul (fol. 38). (9) A tract on ethics by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 38b–40). (10) A similar work by Ibn Sīnā (fols. 40–45). (11) Risālah fi al-fark bain maudū‘ai fi al-‘ilm al-ilāhī wa’l-kalām, on philosophy (margin, fols. 38b–42b). (12) Hayākil al-nūr, by Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, on philosophy (margin, fols. 43–46). (13) Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah, a tract on physiognomy (fols. 45–46). (14) Nawādir al-hukamā, sayings of the philosophers (fols. 46–48). (15) Kalimāt ba’d al-muta’allihīn, on theology (margin, fols. 46b–47a). (16) Risālah fi al-khalwah, a Sufic tract, imperfect (margin, fols. 47–50). (17) Faṣl muḥid fi atwār al-nafs wa-ma’rifatihā wa-bayān al-jism, an extract on the soul (fols. 49–50). (18) A fragment, containing two epistles (fol. 52a). (19) Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah, a treatise on geometry, extracted by ‘Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from the Kitāb al-najāt of Ibn Sīnā (fols. 52–63). (20) Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hi’ah, a compendium of astronomy by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī (margin, fols. 64–73). Fols. 90. xvth century.
- Or. 5836.** Glosses by ‘Imād b. Yahya al-Fārisī (c. A.H. 869) on (1) Kuṭb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī’s commentary on the Shamsiyah of Najm al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Umar al-Kātibī, and (2) Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī’s supercommentary. Fols. 96. A.H. 968.
- Or. 6271.** Tracts by ‘Abd al-Ḥayy b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī (flor. c. A.H. 910): (1) On the chapter on propositions (قضایا) in Al-Rāzī’s commentary on Al-Kātibī’s Shamsiyah; (2) on the Koranic verse *وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ*; (3) on the definition of proof in Al-Iṣbahānī’s commentary on Al-Baidāwī’s Tawālī‘ al-anwār. Fols. 23. A.H. 914.

- Or. 7549. *Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubāṭiyah*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī (A.H. 608-83) on the homilies of Ibn Nubāṭah ('Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ. Abu Yahya: died A.H. 374), and on some homilies of the latter's son Abu Ṭāhir (died c. A.H. 390) and grandson Abu al-Kāsim (died c. A.H. 420). Fols. 103. A.H. 716.
- Or. 6467. *Sharḥ al-ṣudūr*, a treatise on eschatology, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 103. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7500. *Kitāb al-shifā*, the encyclopædia of Ibn Sīnā (Avicenna), comprising (1) Logic, (2) Physics, and (3) Metaphysics (of which *makālah* x. and a small part of ix. are wanting); written in a minute and elegant hand. Fols. 383. xvth century.
- Or. 5592. *Kitāb al-shifā* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. i., *funūn* 1-5, treating of physics. Fols. 227. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 7547. *Kitāb tafsīr asmā allāh al-ḥusna*, by 'Abd al-Kāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī al-Kurashī al-Tamīmī (died A.H. 429), a treatise on the names of God. Copied from the author's autograph. Fols. 301. A.H. 1093.
- Or. 6773. *Tafsīr al-masā'il wa'l-ajwibah*, theological responsa, by Abu Sa'īd 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb ibn Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iz. Fols. 181. A.H. 719.
- Or. 6291. *Tahāfut al-falāsifah*, a polemical treatise against the Greek system of philosophy, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī (died A.H. 893). Fols. 120. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5667. A commentary by 'Alī b. Muḥ. Kūshjī (died A.H. 879) upon the *Tajrīd al-'akā'id*, a metaphysical treatise by Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī. Fols. 299. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5929. Glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) to the commentary of Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣbahānī upon the *Tajrīd al-'akā'id* of Ṭūsī. Fols. 365. A.H. 864.
- Or. 7728. A commentary, apparently by Ibn Kammūnah, on the 3 books of Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī's philosophical work *Kitāb al-talwihāt*. Fols. 384. A.H. 1037.
- Or. 6348. A commentary, probably by Ibn Kammūnah, on vols. ii and iii. of the *Kitāb al-talwihāt*. Fols. 228. A.H. 900.
- Or. 7708. *Al-Tamhīd fi bayān al-tauḥīd*, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī. A.H. 1001. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

- Or. 7746.** A MS. containing a number of tracts on Sufism and lives of Sufis, among them being (1) *Al-Tanwīr fī iskāt al-tadbīr* of Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, and (2) *Lata'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Takī al-Dīn al-Shādīfī. Fols. 333. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5588.** *Kitāb al-tarā'if*, a Shiah polemic against the doctrines of the Sunnis, by 'Alī b. Mūsa ibn Ṭā'ūs (died A.H. 664). Fols. 240. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 7482.** *Al-Ṭarīkat al-muḥammadiyah*, an abridgment of the religious manual by Takī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī; with Turkish commentary, apparently by Fāzil Sulaimān Efendī (died A.H. 1134). Fols. 224. A.H. 1140.
- Or. 5928.** *Ṭawālī' al-anwār*, a work on scholastic theology, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baidāwī; with commentary, called *Maṭālī' al-anzār*, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Iṣbahānī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 212. A.H. 861.
- Or. 6346.** A commentary by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī (died A.H. 743) upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 120. A.H. 783.
- Or. 6387.** Commentary upon the *Ṭawālī' al-anwār* of Al-Baidāwī. Fols. 144. xivth century.
- Or. 5242.** *Tuḥfat al-adīb fī al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb*, a polemic against Christianity, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān (*flor. c.* A.H. 800). Fols. 26. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5666.** *Al-'Umdah fī al-'akā'id*, an exposition of Islam, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Followed by a commentary by the author. Fols. 74. A.H. 735.
- Or. 5965.** Twenty-six tracts on theological and philosophical subjects (with the exception of nos. 3, 4, 12, 14, 21), and mostly by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (died A.H. 940), viz.:—(1) *Sūrah lxxvii.* of the Koran, with an anonymous commentary (fols. 1-10). (2) A Sufic tract entitled *Risālah fī bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm*, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 11-17). (3) *Risālah fī taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 17-21). (4) *R. fī nisbat al-jam'*, by the same, on grammar (fols. 22-24). (5) *R. fī taḥkīk ann al-kur'ān kalām allāh*, by the same (fols. 25-29). (6) *R°. fī bayān ann asmā allāh ta'āla tauḳīfiyah* by the same (fols. 30-34). (7) *R. fī taḥkīk ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla innamā yaṣdur bi'l-kudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār*, by the same (fols. 35-37). (8) *R°. fī bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh ta'āla*, by the same (fols. 37-42). (9) *R°. fī taḥkīk ma kīl min ar*

al-wājib ta'āla mūjib bi'l-dāt, by the same (fols. 42-57). (10) R°. fi sharḥ kaūlih sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amrī, by the same (fols. 57-62). (11) R. fi tafḍīl al-tafḍīl, by the same (fols. 62-68). (12) R° fi bayān ḥaḳīkat al-rabwā, by the same, on law (fols. 68-73). (13) R°. fi taḥḳīk ma'na al-lais wa'l-ais, by the same, on philosophy (fols. 73-78). (14) R°. fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf, by the same, on law (fols. 78-80). (15) R°. fi al-fakr, on Sufism (fols. 81-96). (16) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl bani ādam 'ala sā'ir al-makhlūkāt, by the same (fols. 96-100). (17) R°. fi bayān tafḍīl nabiyyinā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, anonymous (fols. 100-108). (18) R°. fi bayān taḥḳīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā (fols. 109-118). (19) R°. fi i'jāz al-kur'ān, by the same (fols. 118-127). (20) R. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalḳ al-kur'ān, by the same (fols. 127-132). (21) R°. ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab, by the same, on rhetoric (fols. 132-138). (22) R°. fi ḥaṣhr al-ajsād, by the same (fols. 139-150). (23) R°. fi al-jabr wa'l-ḳadar, by the same (fols. 151-171). (24) A dissertation on Koran xv. 29, attributed to Ghazzālī (fols. 171-180). (25) A criticism of various religious beliefs relating to the Resurrection (fols. 180-184). (26) A gloss on the word وحده, in the sentence لا اله الا الله وحده, by Muḥammad al-Jurwa'ānī (fols. 184-186). Fols. 186. A.H. 944.

Or. 6266. Four works on Zaidī theology: (1) A gloss on a treatise by Al-Shaikh Abu Rashīd. (2) Kitāb al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Hasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās (c. A.H. 580). (3) Miṣbāḥ al-ḡulmāt, a commentary on the last, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī (c. A.H. 900). (4) Mirkāt al-anḡār, by Al-Ḳāḍī 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī (c. A.H. 870). Fols. 337. A.H. 1044-45.

Or. 6635. Khutbahs and correspondence of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, compiled for James O'Kinealy, Esq. Fols. 175. xixth century.

Or. 7552. A collection of extracts from theological and other religious works in Arabic and Persian, chiefly by Al-Ghazzālī. Fols. 272. xviith century.

Or. 6631. An account of the tenets of the Wahhābīs of Arabia, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb. Fols. 32. xixth century.

Or. 5946. Solutions of theological problems, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāḳī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1122). Fols. 17. A.H. 1100.

Or. 7708. A tract on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'ī. See below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 7528. A catechism on points of religion and morals, lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and eminent Moslems, &c. Imperfect. Fols. 133. xvi-xviith century.

- Or. 5967. A tract on the attributes of God. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6292. Two mystic tracts by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī (died A.H. 711). *See* below, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 6306. Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.
- Or. 5665. A theological treatise on the soul, composed about A.H. 700. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 7729. A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. *See* below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6953. A Fulah MS. containing various religious works, biographies, &c. Fols. 294. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6775. A collection of fragments of works on theology. Fols. 72. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 6473. A collection of tracts and fragments from Western Africa. Fols. 286. xixth century.
- [For treatises on theology contained in encyclopædias:] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

V.—PRAYERS.

- Or. 6314. Dalā'il al-khairāt, the prayer-book of Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī (died A.H. 870). With pictures of the holy places of Mecca, Medina, and Jerusalem. Fols. 113. A.H. 1107.
- Or. 5801. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 40. A.H. 1189.
- Or. 6575. Dalā'il al-khairāt. Fols. 174. xixth century.
- Or. 5690. Al-Taūḍīḥ, a commentary by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī (composed A.H. 792) upon Mukaddimat al-ṣalāt, a manual of prayer attributed to Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. Fols. 155. A.H. 954.
- Or. 7522. Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956), an abridgment of the author's larger commentary on the Munyat al-muṣalli, a treatise on prayer by Saḍīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 156. A.H. 1154.
- Or. 7555. Tuḥfat i dākirīn, a work on the forms of prayer, containing Arabic texts with Turkish commentary by Menlā Vajdī. *See* above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

- Or. 6640. A Muhammadan prayer-book, partly in Arabic, partly in "Aljamia," i.e. Spanish in the Arabic character. Fols. 108. xviith century.
- Or. 5794. A manual of devotions, comprising Sūrahs of the Koran and prayers. Fols. 151. xviith century.
- Or. 5605. A prayer-book in Arabic, with interlineary Persian translation; written on thin sheets of wood bound in book-form. Fols. 26. About A.D. 1800.
- Or. 7259. The Ninety-nine Names of God, the Dalā'il al-khairāt, &c. See above, I.—*Koran*.
- Or. 6559. A collectaneous West-African MS. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 7261. A prayer-book compiled by Shaikh Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, in a Maghribi hand. Fols. 81. A.D. 1860.
- Or. 4897. A collection of leaves containing Moslem catechisms, prayers, and charms, in rude African writing, in Arabic, with glosses in an African language. Fols. 307.
- Or. 5967. Prayer-book. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
[For other magical prayers and amulets:] See below, XIV.—*Divination and Magic*.

VI.—TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD.

- Or. 7724. Amāli, traditions of Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdī (called Al-Jurjānī). Fols. 173. xii-xiiiith century.
- Or. 5692. Al-Arba'ūn ḥadīthan, the Forty Traditions of Al-Nawawī (died A.H. 667), with an appendix by the author explaining obscurities in his text, and an anonymous commentary. Fols. 134. Written before A.H. 757.
- Or. 5684. Bustān al-'ārifin, a collection of traditions on the manners and customs of Muhammadans, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 116. A.H. 899.
- Or. 7471. Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5780. Futūḥ al-waqt, 70 traditions related by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh (A.H. 575-622). Collected, with a commentary,

by 'Abd al-Latīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 21. xviith century.

Or. 6332. Futūḥ al-waqt, with commentary of 'Abd al-Latīf al-Baghdādī. See below.

Or. 5509. Ḥadīth al-ifk, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 7545. Al-Ihtimām, a selection by 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munaiyir (died A.H. 735) from Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Kushairī's collection of traditions on legal decisions. Imperfect. Fols. 182. A.H. 855.

Or. 7548. Kitāb ilām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. Fols. 295. A.H. 1049.

Or. 5954. Kitāb al-istiḍkār, a collection of traditions on law, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Barr (died A.H. 463). A detached volume. Fols. 216. xiv-xvth century.

Or. 5910. Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, a digest of all traditions in the collections of Al-Bukhārī and Muslim, compiled by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 622). With autograph note of the author, dated A.H. 622. Fols. 330. A.H. 612.

Or. 5574. Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḍhab Abi Ḥanīfah, a collection of traditions handed down by the Imām Abu Ḥanīfah (died A.H. 150), compiled by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-'Azālī al-Khuwārazmī (died A.H. 665). Vol. i. Fols. 160. A.H. 942.

Or. 5478. The commentary of 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031) on Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, a collection of traditions by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Vols. i. and iv. Fols. 877. xviiiith century.

Or. 6437. Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, traditions of Muḥammad, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj (died A.H. 261). Vol. v. Fols. 240. A.H. 776.

Or. 7513. Jāmi' al-uṣūl, an alphabetically arranged collection of traditions, by Mubārak b. Muḥ. (Ibn al-Athīr: died A.H. 606). Vols. i. (fols. 359), ii. (fols. 358), iii. (fols. 360), and v. (fols. 327), A.H. 725-31; vol. iv. (fols. 318), A.H. 1242.

Or. 5926. Mabāriḳ al-azhār, a commentary by 'Abd al-Latīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ma'āk (flor. c. A.H. 750) upon Al-Ṣaghānī's collection of traditions called Mashāriḳ al-anwār. Fols. 263. A.H. 936.

Or. 5393. Mabāriḳ al-azhār. Fols. 257. A.H. 1118.

- Or. 6519.** *Maṭlab al-wuṣūl*, traditions upon ethics and religious practices, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak b. al-Thiqah al-Mausili (died A.H. 742). Transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 204. A.H. 733.
- Or. 5477.** *Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah*, a life of Muḥammad, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī (composed A.H. 898). Copied from a MS. collated with the author's original. Fols. 473. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 5414.** *Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah*, pts. i. and ii., being the first *maḳṣad* of the work. Fols. 311. A.H. 1048.
- Or. 7546.** *Lama'āt al-taftih fi sharḥ mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Ḥakḳ b. Saif al-Dīn b. Sa'd Allāh al-Dihlawī al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 1052) upon the *Mishkāt al-maṣābiḥ* (an enlarged edition of the *Maṣābiḥ al-sunnah* or collection of traditions) of Abu Muḥammad al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī (died A.H. 516). Part i., to end of *Kitāb al-ḥajj*. Fols. 548. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5955.** *Kitāb al-mu'jizāt wa'l-khaṣā'is al-nabawiyah*, a work on the miracles and excellences of Muḥammad, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Part ii. Fols. 306. xvth century.
- Or. 6880.** *Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah*, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irākī (died A.H. 806). See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6332.** (1) *Rūḥ al-'ārifin*, a collection of traditions by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh. (2) *Futūḥ al-waqt*, seventy traditions by the same Caliph; collected, with a commentary, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Baghdādī (composed A.H. 614). Fols. 82. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5622.** *Al-Ṣaḥīḥ*, a collection of traditions by Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume, containing traditions as to the partisans of Muḥammad and his wars. Fols. 185. xvth century.
- Or. 7755.** A collection of traditions derived from Al-Bukhārī. In a long *samā'* on the margin, which is probably contemporary with the MS., the compilation and writing are said to have been completed in 581 A.H. On the margin, in a different hand, are indicated the traditions found in Muslim's recension of Bukhārī, as well as those included in Mālik's *Al-Muwatta'*. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 198.
- Or. 5389.** *Fath al-bārī*, a commentary by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī (died A.H. 852) on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Al-Bukhārī. A detached volume. Fols. 319. xviiiith century.

- Or. 5569. *Al-Kawākib al-darāri*, a commentary on the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of *Al-Bukhārī*, by *Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī* (died A.H. 786). Vol. i. Fols. 189. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5951. *Al-Shajarah al-nabawīyah*, a genealogy of *Muḥammad* and his family, followed by lists of his dependents, slaves, property, &c., and a brief chronology from the beginning of his mission to the Caliphate of *ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz* (A.H. 99), by *Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. ʿAbd al-Hādī*. Fols. 11. A.H. 980.
- Or. 7709. *Kitāb al-shamāʿil*, traditions on the customs and manners of *Muḥammad*, with *isnāds*, compiled by *Muḥ. b. ʿĪsa al-Tirmidī*. A.H. 791. See below.
- Or. 7614. *Sharḥ al-shamāʿil*, a commentary by *ʿAbd al-Raʿūf al-Munāwī* (died A.H. 1031) on *Tirmidī's Kitāb al-shamāʿil*. Fols. 373. xviith century.
- Or. 6663. *Sharḥ al-sunnah*, a collection of traditions, by *Al-Ḥusain b. Masʿūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī* (died A.H. 516). Vol. vi. Fols. 204. xivth century.
- Or. 5723. *Al-Shifā bi-taʾrīf ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa*, an account of the attributes and prerogatives of *Muḥammad*, by *ʿIyād b. Mūsā al-Yaḥṣubī* (died A.H. 544). Vol. i. Fols. 206. xvth century.
- Or. 5481. *Al-Shifā bi-taʾrīf ḥukūk al-muṣṭafa*. Vol. ii. Fols. 203. A.H. 735.
- Or. 6496. *Shihāb al-akhbār*, proverbs, apophthegms, and precepts, compiled from the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad* by *Muḥammad b. Salāmah al-Kudāʾī* (died A.H. 454); written by the Persian calligrapher *Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya*. Fols. 81. A.H. 911.
- Or. 7729. *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by *Suyūṭī*. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5661. A portion of the *Sirat rasūl allāh*, or life of *Muḥammad*, of *Ibn Ishāk* (died A.H. 151), corresponding to pp. 203–243 of *Wüstenfeld's* edition. Fols. 84. xiiith century.
- Or. 7591. *Taṣīr al-wuṣūl*, a work on the Traditions, compiled by *ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī al-Daiba* from the *Jāmiʿ al-uṣūl li-aḥādīth al-rasūl*. Fols. 314. A.H. 993.
- Or. 5764. Part of *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, a collection of traditions bearing on ethics, by *Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī* (died A.H. 375). Fols. 153. xviith century.

- Or. 5480. Uns al-munkaṭi'in, 300 traditions, illustrated by anecdotes and verses, compiled by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il (died A.H. 630). Fols. 139. xvth century.
- Or. 6289. Uns al-munkaṭi'in. Fols. 101. xivth century.
- Or. 7709. (1) Kitāb al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, an account of Muḥammad's life and work, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzī (died A.H. 597); written in a fine hand: A.H. 787. (2) Kitāb al-shamā'il, traditions as to the customs and manners of Muḥammad, with *isnāds*, compiled by Tirmidī: A.H. 791. Fols. 347.
- Or. 5967. Waṣīyat al-nabī, the Testament of Muḥammad, addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī; purporting to be in the handwriting of Yāḳūt al-Musta'simī. A.H. 625. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 6578. (1) Waṣīyat al-nabī, Muḥammad's Testament. (2) Diwān of the Caliph 'Alī. (3) Uṣūl al-ḥikam, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Ak-ḥişārī. (4) Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically. (5) Al-Farā'id wa'l-kalā'id, aphorisms and proverbs by Muh. ibn al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī. Fols. 97. A.H. 1177.
- Or. 5081. Forty sayings of Muḥammad, in Arabic, with a paraphrase in Persian verse by Jāmī. Richly illuminated. Fols. 9. xvth century.
- Or. 5103. Forty traditions on the respect and consideration due to Moslems. Written by order of the Egyptian Sultan Al-Malik al-Ashraf Abu al-Naṣr Kānṣūh al-Ghūrī (reigned A.H. 906-922) for a Mamluk named Ak-bulāt. Fols. 26. xvth century.
- Or. 5672. Two collections of forty traditions, both anonymous, the first apparently composed c. A.H. 500, the second c. A.H. 600. Fols. 26. A.H. 670.
- Or. 5768. Part of a commentary on an extensive collection of traditions. Fols. 133. xviith century.
- Or. 7113. A volume containing: (1) Laila u majnūn, a Turkish romantic poem by Ḥamdī (completed A.H. 905; a different recension from that of Or. 1163): dated A.H. 998. (2) A small collection of traditions ascribed to Muḥammad, of about the same date of copying, in Arabic. (3) Risālah i dah murgh, a Turkish *maṣnavī* poem by Shamsī: same date. (4) Gashtī-nāmah, an unfinished Turkish poem on Muḥammad: same date. Fols. 169.
- Or. 6246. (1) Chapters relating to Muḥammad, from a work by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, a

manual of Ḥanafī law, by ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣan-nifak. (3) *Dustūr al-‘amal*, a manual of State administration, by Ḥājji Khalīfah, composed A.H. 1063, in Turkish. (4) *Malja’ al-kuḍāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī. Fols. 148. A.H. 1067.

Or. 5810. An account of the miracles of Muḥammad, probably from a larger work on the life of the prophet, composed about A.H. 700. Fols. 116. xivth century.

[For lives of Muḥammad included in larger historical works:] See below, VIII.—*History*.

VII.—LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.

Or. 5390. *Al-Ashbāh wa’l-nazā’ir*, a treatise on jurisprudence, by Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Nujaim. Fols. 194. xiiiith century.

Or. 5512. *Kitāb al-badā’i’ fī tartīb al-sharā’i’*, a digest of law, by ‘Alā al-Dīn al-Kāsānī (died A.H. 587). Vols. vii. and viii. (the last); both vols. imperfect at the end. Fols. 214. xivth century.

Or. 6483. *Bahjat al-hāwi*, a metrical compendium of law, by ‘Umar b. Muẓaffar ibn al-Wardī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 130. xivth century.

Or. 5965. *Risālah fī bayān ḥaqīqat al-rabwā*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5970. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ibn al-Mutakkinah; with commentary by Muḥ. b. al-Salāmī (died A.H. 925). Fols. 91. A.H. 947.

Or. 5934. *Bughyat al-bāḥith*, by Ibn al-Mutakkinah; with Turkish commentary by Muḥ. ibn al-Ṣaiyād. Fols. 81. A.H. 1214.

Or. 5581. *Kitāb al-ḍarī‘ah ila usūl al-sharī‘ah*, a treatise on the principles of law, by Al-Sharīf al-Murtada (died A.H. 436). Fols. 205. xviith century.

Or. 7574. A treatise on the differences between Ḥanafī and Shāfi‘ī law, stated by a later hand on the fly-leaf to be the *Kitāb al-durrah al-muḍīyah fī mā waḳa‘a fīhi al-khilāf bain al-shāfi‘īyah wa’l-ḥanafīyah* by the Imām al-Ḥaramain, i.e. Abu al-Ma‘ālī ‘Abd al-Malik al-Juwainī, the famous theologian, for whom Nizām al-Mulk founded the Nizāmiyah school at Naishapur. Copied for the library of the Shāfi‘ī theologian Abu al-Maḥāsīn ‘Abd al-Razzāk b. ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Alī b. Ishāq by the scribe Abu al-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. Muḥ. al-Abīwardī

- (perhaps the son of Muḥ. al-Abīwardī, who died A.H. 507). Fols. 233. A.H. 482.
- Or. 6585. Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis, a work on Mālikī law by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh ibn Khiyarah (died A.H. 551). Vol. xvii. A.H. 535. *See below.*
- Or. 5392. Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥammad ibn Farāmarz, a commentary by the author on his own Ghurar al-aḥkām, a manual of law. Fols. 271. A.H. 1041.
- Or. 5828. Kitāb al-ḥāwī al-kabīr, a treatise on law by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī (died A.H. 450); part of the section on criminal law. Fols. 312. A.H. 635.
- Or. 5580. A commentary on Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr, a compendium of law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī (died A.H. 665); apparently by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī (died A.H. 707). Fols. 275. A.H. 717.
- Or. 5924. The latter part of a commentary on Al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 200. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6662. A commentary upon Al-Ḥāwī fi al-fatāwī, a treatise on law by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār al-Ḳazwīnī. Vols. ii.-iv. Fols. 378. A.H. 745-49.
- Or. 6246. Kitāb al-ḥudūd wa'l-aḥkām, a manual of Ḥanafī law, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, called Muṣannifak (died A.H. 875). *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 7725. Tatimmat al-ibānah, a supplement by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn b. 'Alī al-Mutawallī to Al-Ibānah, a treatise on Shāfi'ī law by Al-Fūrānī. Vol. iv. Fols. 259. xivth century.
- Or. 5804. Ikhtilāf al-madāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib, a work on differences of juristic schools. *See below.*
- Or. 6292. (1) Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām, a treatise on religious and other observances connected with bathing, by Abu al-Maḥāsīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah (died A.H. 765). (2) Two mystic tracts, by 'Imād al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī. Fols. 48. xivth century.
- Or. 7711. Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmid al-ḥukūmāt, a treatise on Moslem law. Fols. 108. xivth century (?).
- Or. 6513. Tashnif al-masāmi', a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī on the Jam' al-jawāmi', a work on Shāfi'ī law by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī; composed A.H. 827. Fols. 133. xvth century.

- Or. 5919. *Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt*, glosses by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī (died A.H. 992) on Al-Subkī's *Jam' al-jawāmi'* and on Al-Maḥallī's commentary *Tashnīf al-masāmi'*. Fols. 401. xviith century.
- Or. 6644. *Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī (died A.H. 132). Vol. i. Fols. 385. A.H. 601.
- Or. 7013. *Al-Jāmi' al-wajīz fi al-fatāwi*, a collection of legal decisions, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Kardārī (died A.H. 827). Copied in a fine script. Fols. 272. A.H. 880.
- Or. 6259. *Kitāb al-jawāhir*, a treatise on religious observances, by Abu al-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, composed A.H. 771. Fols. 149. A.H. 859.
- Or. 6900. *Jawāhir al-fatāwi*, a collection of legal decisions compiled by Rukn al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī (apparently viith century A.H.). Fols. 127. xviith century.
- Or. 7532. *Al-Baḥr al-rā'ik*, a commentary by Nujaim al-Misrī (died A.H. 970) on the *Kanz al-dakā'ik*, a work on Ḥanafī law by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu al-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī. Fols. 235. xviith century.
- Or. 7511. *Kawā'id al-aḥkām fi ma'rifat al-halāl wa 'l-harām*, a treatise on Shīah law, by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Mutahhar al-Hillī (died A.H. 726); with copious marginal notes, probably from the *Idāh*, a commentary on the *Kawā'id* by the son of the author of the latter. Fols. 268. A.H. 712.
- Or. 6718. *Khādim al-Rāfi' wa 'l-Raudah*, a work on Shāfi'ī law, by Muḥammad ibn Bahādur al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). A detached volume. Fols. 155. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5804. (1) *Khizānat al-fikh*, a manual of law, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī. (2) *Ikhtilāf al-madhāhib wa-tuḥfat al-mawāhib*, an anonymous treatise on the differences of the juristic schools. Fols. 143. xvith century.
- Or. 6512. *Khulāṣat al-fatāwi*, legal decisions by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 542). A detached volume. Fols. 317. xvth century.
- Or. 5624. *Kunyat al-munyah*, a treatise on law, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī (died A.H. 658). Fols. 109. A.H. 836.
- Or. 5813. (1) *Lawāḥik al-manāsik*, an anonymous manual of the law relating to pilgrimage. (2) *Bā'ith al-nufūs*, a treatise on the sanctity of Jerusalem and Hebron and on the merit of visiting their shrines, by Burhān al-Dīn al-Fazārī. Fols. 75. xvth century.

- Or. 6643.** *Majma' al-bahrain*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Sā'atī (died A.H. 696), with a commentary by the author. Vol. ii. Fols. 204. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7531.** *Majmū'at masā'il fi fiḥ al-ḥanafiyah*, notes by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī on passages in works of jurisprudence. Fols. 246. xviith century.
- Or. 6246.** *Malja' al-ḥudāt*, a manual of civil law, by Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghidādī (died A.H. 1030). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5621.** A commentary by 'Abd al-Latīf b. Firisṭah (c. A.H. 800) on the *Kitāb al-manār* of Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710), a treatise on the principles of jurisprudence. Fols. 201. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5938.** The commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) upon his manual of Shāfi'ī law called *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 273. A.H. 957.
- Or. 5785.** Glosses by Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Ziyādī (died A.H. 1024) upon the commentary of Al-Anṣārī upon his *Manhaj al-ṭullāb*. Fols. 318. xviith century.
- Or. 6369.** *Mubhij al-rughghāb*, a commentary by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḥaddasī on the *Manhaj al-ṭullāb* of Al-Anṣārī. Vol. i. Fols. 236. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5933.** *Kitāb al-manthūrāt*, legal decisions by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Redacted by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-'Aṭṭār (died A.H. 724). Fols. 79. A.H. 869.
- Or. 6815.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*, a metrical work on the differences between the four orthodox juristic schools, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); with a Turkish translation and commentary by Ibrāhīm b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr الميخدري, completed in A.H. 732. Fols. 153. xivth century.
- Or. 5625.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī; with a commentary called *Al-Muṣaffa*, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 360. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5787.** *Al-Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt* of Al-Nasafī. Fols. 118. A.H. 828.
- Or. 6853.** *Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah*, a commentary by Raḍī al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Mantīkī (died A.H. 732) upon Al-Nasafī's *Manzūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt*. Copied in Ancyra. Fols. 194. A.H. 743.

- Or. 7756. *Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī*, a commentary by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 552) on Al-Nasafī's *Manẓūmah*. Fols. 271. A.H. 659.
- Or. 6278. *Masā'il*, or legal decisions, by a Shāfi'ī jurist, compiled about A.H. 700. Fols. 108. A.H. 854.
- Or. 5579. *Al-Masā'il al-badriyah*, a collection of legal decisions, abridged by Badr al-Dīn al-'Ainī (died A.H. 855) from the larger work of Zāhir al-Dīn al-Bukhārī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 235. A.H. 875.
- Or. 6510. *Masā'il al-jināyāt fi al-khilāf bain al-imāmain*, discussions upon points of criminal law disputed between Al-Shāfi'ī and Abu Hanīfah, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī (probably Abu Ja'far Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, who died A.H. 444). Fols. 124. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7713. [For the *Masā'il wa-ajwibah* of 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Muḥ. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām, in elucidation of Kōran and Shāfi'ī law:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Kōran*.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi mas'alat al-istikhlāf*, a legal tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6433. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj*, a commentary completed in A.H. 786 by Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808) on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, a summary of Shāfi'ī law. Imperfect at beginning. Fols. 431. A.H. 869.
- Or. 7590. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī on Al-Nawawī's *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. i. (fols. 299), copied A.H. 858; vol. iv. (fols. 251), A.H. 898.
- Or. 5877. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. Vol. iii. (from *Kitāb al-diyāt* to K°. *al-wadī'ah*). Fols. 209. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5972. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. From *Kitāb al-siyar* to end. Fols. 236. xvth century.
- Or. 5825. *Al-Najm al-wahhāj* of Al-Damīrī. A fragment. Fols. 154. xvth century.
- Or. 6321. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*, a commentary composed A.H. 973 by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ramlī on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*. Vol. iv. Fols. 197. A.H. 997.
- Or. 5920. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj* of Al-Ramlī. Fols. 283. A.H. 984.
- Or. 6322. *Nihāyat al-muḥtāj*. The last volume. Fols. 196. A.H. 986.

- Or. 5940.** Part (apparently vol. iii.) of the commentary by Ibn Hajar al-Haithamī (died A.H. 973) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 214. A.H. 971.
- Or. 6981.** A gloss by Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-‘Abbādī on Ibn Hajar al-Haithamī's commentary to the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Vols. i., ii. Fols. 288. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5941.** A commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī (died A.H. 864) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 372. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6323.** A commentary by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, composed in A.H. 963, on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Vol. iv. Fols. 343. xvith century.
- Or. 5917.** Glosses to the Minhāj al-tālibīn and to Jalāl al-Dīn al-Maḥallī's commentary thereon, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Burullusī, called Shaikh ‘Amīrah (*flor. c.* A.H. 950). Fols. 464. A.H. 1009.
- Or. 5710.** A volume of a commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 218. A.H. 883.
- Or. 7519.** Part of a commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 220. xvith century.
- Or. 7514.** Ḥāshiyah ‘ala minhāj al-tālibīn, a gloss by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādī (‘Alī al-Ḥalabī?) on the commentary of Zakariyā al-Anṣārī (died A.H. 926) on the Minhāj al-tālibīn. Fols. 333. xvith century.
- Or. 6507.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a work on the principles of jurisprudence, by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī (died A.H. 685); followed by a commentary thereupon, called Mi‘rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aikī. Fols. 178. xivth century.
- Or. 6389.** Minhāj al-wuṣūl. Fols. 34. A.H. 877.
- Or. 6717.** A commentary by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan al-Jārābardī (died at Tabriz in A.H. 746) upon the Minhāj al-wuṣūl, a treatise on law by ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Baiḍāwī. Bks. iv.–vi. Fols. 159. MS. written A.H. 718, with lacunæ supplied and corrections made from the autograph in Tabriz, in the xviiiith century.
- Or. 5394.** Al-Mizān al-khidriyah, a treatise by ‘Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha‘rānī on the discrepancies between the different schools of jurisprudence. Fols. 235. A.H. 1065.
- Or. 6586.** Al-Mudauwanah fi furū‘ al-mālikīyah, a treatise on Mālikī law, redacted by Saḥnūn b. Sa‘īd al-Tanūkhī (died A.H. 240). Bks. xx., xxxvii., xl., and l. Fols. 91. xiith century. Vellum.

- Or. 7748. *Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī*, a work on Ḥanafī law, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī. Vol. iv. Fols. 372. xvth century.
- Or. 5387. *Al-Mukaddimah*, a manual of religious observances, by Aḥmad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī. Fols. 125. xixth century.
- Or. 5778. *Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī*, a manual of law, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mausilī (died A.H. 683). Fols. 112. A.H. 853.
- Or. 5758. A gloss by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī (died A.H. 1069) upon the commentary of Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī upon the *Mukhtaṣar* of Abu Shujā'. Fols. 675. A.H. 1109.
- Or. 5476. A commentary by 'Alī al-Ujhūrī (died A.H. 1066) on the *Mukhtaṣar*, or manual of Mālīkī law, of Khalīl b. Ishāk; abridged by 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarkānī (died A.H. 1099). 2 vols. Fols. 535. A.H. 1196.
- Or. 5798. A commentary by 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī (died A.H. 756) on 'Uthmān b. 'Umar ibn al-Ḥāḥib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*, a manual of Mālīkī jurisprudence; with glosses by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 816) and Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Khayālī (died A.H. 860). Fols. 126. xviith century.
- Or. 6342. Glosses by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī's commentary on Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 180. xvth century.
- Or. 5571. Glosses by Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī (c. A.H. 800) upon the commentary of 'Aḍud al-Dīn al-Ījī upon Ibn al-Ḥāḥib's *Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha*. Fols. 285. A.H. 853.
- Or. 6341. *Mukhtaṣar al-raudḥ*, a detached volume of a treatise on Shāfi'ī law, by Al-Ḥijāzī; with a commentary composed about A.H. 830. Fols. 160. A.H. 861.
- Or. 5962. A commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, called *Al-Akṭa'* (died A.H. 474), on the manual of Ḥanafī law, entitled *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'*, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Kudūrī (died A.H. 428). Vols. ii., iii. Fols. 309, 307. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5573. *Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah*, a commentary upon the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of Al-Kudūrī, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī (died c. A.H. 800). Vol. i. Fols. 333. A.H. 1106.
- Or. 6321. A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar fi al-furū'* of Al-Kudūrī. Fols. 141. xvth century.
- Or. 6585. (1) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi furū' al-mālīkiyah*, a treatise on Mālīkī law by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī (died A.H. 386); a detached

- volume, containing the law relating to riding-animals, houses, and lands: xiith century. (2) *Fawā'id al-dāris al-mushrifah 'ala 'uyūn al-majālis*, a treatise upon Mālikī law, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Aīlāh ibn Khiyarah; vol. xvii.: A.H. 535 (read through before the author in A.H. 537). Fols. 57. Vellum and paper.
- Or. 5796. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, a treatise on Ḥanafī law, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 956). Fols. 197. A.H. 1073.
- Or. 5386. *Multaḳa al-abḥur*. Fols. 255. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5688. *Al-Mu'ādil*, a commentary on the *Multaḳa al-abḥur*, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī (c. A.H. 1130). Vol. i. Fols. 192. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6345. *Al-Multaḳaṭ*, legal decisions of the Ḥanafī school, by Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 556). Vol. vi. Fols. 257. xiiith century.
- Or. 5388. *Ghunyaṭ al-mustamli*, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, being a commentary on *Munyaṭ al-muṣalli*, a treatise on ceremonial law by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī. Fols. 184. A.H. 1251.
- Or. 6340. *Al-Ḳabas*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Muḥ. ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 546) on the *Kitāb al-muwatta'* of the Imām Mālik (died A.H. 179), a work on jurisprudence. Vol. i. Fols. 222. A.H. 832.
- Or. 5782. *Naẓm al-la'ālī*, a metrical compendium of the law of inheritance, by Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī (died A.H. 706); with commentary by Badr al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 866). Fols. 81. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5945. *Al-Nujūm al-zawāhir*, a tract on the preliminaries to be observed before beginning a journey, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 6. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6776. *Al-Nuḳāyah*, a compendium of law, by 'Ubaid Allāh ibn Mas'ūd. Fols. 109. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7761. (1) *Al-Tamhīd*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī al-Shāfi'ī (died A.H. 772). (2) *Al-Kaukab*, a treatise by the same author on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law. Imperfect. Fols. 134. A.H. 775.
- Or. 6284. *Al-Tanḳīḥ*, supplementary notes by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnā'ī (died A.H. 777) to Al-Nawawī's commentary upon Abu Ishāḳ al-Shīrāzī's treatise of Shāfi'ī law entitled *Al-Tanbih*. Fols. 100. xivth century.

- Or. 5511. *Taushih al-tashih*, a gloss composed in A.H. 761 by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī upon *Al-Tashih*, a treatise on law by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676), the latter being a commentary on the *Tanbih* of Abu Ishāq al-Shīrāzī. Fols. 273. A.H. 769.
- Or. 6308. *Taushih al-tashih* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī. Fols. 198. A.H. 784.
- Or. 6350. *Tankih al-tahkik*, questions on the points of difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence, with the traditions bearing on them, compiled by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Muḥaddasī (died A.H. 744). Vol. ii. Fols. 235. A.H. 701.
- Or. 7491. *Al-Durr al-mukhtār*, a commentary by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī (died A.H. 1088) on the *Tanwīr al-absār* of Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 1004). 2 vols. Fols. 428, 420. A.H. 1216.
- Or. 7708. A MS. containing the following: (1) *Mirkāt al-mubtadi'in wa-nihāyāt al-muntahin*, a commentary (stated in a note on the fly-leaf to be the work of Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Kurashī) upon the *Ukūd al-jawāhir*, a metrical treatise on Ḥanafī law, which is said in a colophon by Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajamī al-Makkī al-Ḥanafī (who refers to Muḥ. Pārsā Nakshbandī's *Faṣl al-khiṭāb*) to have been composed by Sadīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, known as Iwām Zādah: xvth century (?). (2) *Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauhīd*, a work on the principles of Islam, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī: A.H. 1001. (3) A tract of 3 pp. on the unity of God, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Shāfi'. Fols. 368.
- Or. 5576. *'Unwān al-sharaf*, a treatise on law, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Mukri' (died A.H. 837), so contrived that four other works may be read out of it, viz. a treatise on prosody, a history of the Rasūlī dynasty in Yemen, and treatises on grammar and rhyme. Fols. 57. A.H. 857.
- Or. 5577. *'Unwān al-sharaf*. Fols. 58. xvth century.
- Or. 5921. *Al-Takrīr*, a commentary by Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābartī (died A.H. 786) upon the *Kitāb al-uṣūl*, a work on jurisprudence by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī. Part ii. Fols. 240. A.H. 985.
- Or. 7469. *Kitāb al-uṣūl wa'l-dawābiṭ*, principles of jurisprudence, by Muḥyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5802. A collection of legal decisions, compiled by "Al-Kādi 'Abd al-Wahhāb" from a work styled *'Uyūn al-majālis* by a Kādi

- who was a pupil of Abu Bakr al-Abharī (died A.H. 375). Fols. 202. A.H. 790.
- Or. 5971. Al-'Azīz, a commentary by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi' (died A.H. 623) on Abu Ḥāmid Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī's manual of Shāfi'ī law called Al-Wajīz. Vol. i. Fols. 136. xivth century.
- Or. 6275. Raudat al-ṭālibīn, a compendium of Shāfi'ī law, abridged from Al-Rāfi's commentary on Ghazzālī's Al-Wajīz by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). A detached volume. Fols. 92. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7737. Al-Muhimmāt, the supercommentary of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī (died A.H. 772) upon Al-'Azīz and Raudat al-ṭālibīn, the commentaries by Al-Rāfi' and Al-Nawawī respectively upon Al-Wajīz. Incomplete. Fols. 242. A.H. 790.
- Or. 6484. Al-Muhimmāt, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, on Al-'Azīz by Al-Rāfi' and Al-Raudah by Al-Nawawī. A detached volume. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6514. Wāsiṭat al-'ukūd, legal precedents. Fols. 122. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5391. Wikāyat al-riwāyah, a manual of law, by Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī. Fols. 193. A.H. 844.
- Or. 6976. A handbook of police regulations, by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn al-Ikhwah; died A.H. 729). Fols. 120. A.H. 771.
- Or. 7543. Part ii. of a commentary on a juristic work of Abu Ḥanīfah al-Nu'mān b. Thabīt. Fols. 312. xvth century (?), with later supplements.
- Or. 7517. A commentary by Muḥammad al-'Umarī al-Murshidī on a treatise upon the law of inheritance. Fols. 61. xvth century.
- Or. 5781. A collection of legal decisions by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Ḳaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī (died A.H. 829); collected and arranged by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Humām (died A.H. 861). Fols. 52. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 7525. A compendium of Shāfi'ī law, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Fāṣilī. Fols. 250. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 7518. A volume of questions and answers from treatises on law. Fols. 204. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6270. A tract on the law of inheritance. See below, XIX.—*Rhetoric and Versification.*

Or. 7262. Fragments, chiefly on ritual law. *See* below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

[For treatises on law contained in encyclopædias:] *See* below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

[For dictionaries of legal terms:] *See* below, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.

VIII.—HISTORY.

Or. 6300. *Al-Āthār al-jaliyah*, a compendium of Moslem history from the Flight to A.H. 1199, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umarī. Fols. 122. xixth century.

Or. 6377. *Dakhīrat al-i'lām*, history of Egypt, in verse, from the Muhammadan conquest to A.H. 1040, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-'Uthmānī. Fols. 170. A.H. 1191.

Or. 6582. *Futūḥ al-bahnasā*, legends relating to the early history of the city of Bahnasā in the Faiyūm and to the Muhammadan conquest of Egypt. Fols. 72. xvth century.

Or. 7495. *Futūḥ al-sha'm*, the history ascribed to Al-Wākidi, preceded by an account of the Caliphate of Abu Bakr, and followed by 8 folios on the conquest of Egypt, also attributed to Al-Wākidi. Fols. 244. xviith century.

Or. 5663. *Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-ard Rabi'ah*, the history of the conquest of Mesopotamia by the Moslems, attributed to Al-Wākidi. Imperfect at the end. Fols. 175. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 6428. *Kitāb al-'ibar fi khabar man 'abar*, a chronology of Muhammadan history, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī (died A.H. 748). The latter part, extending from 106 to 695 A.H. Fols. 173. xvth century.

Or. 6772. *Ikhtisār al-dāris fi ma'rifat al-madāris*, an account of the colleges and religious institutions of Damascus, abridged from the work of 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-'Almawī (died A.H. 981). Fols. 69. xviith century.

Or. 4822. *Iklīl of Al-Ḥasan al-Hamdānī*, on the history and geography of Arabia. Vol. viii. Fols. 171. xviith century.

Or. 5105. *Iklīl of Al-Hamdānī*. Vol. viii. *See* below.

Or. 5311. *Inbā al-Ghumr*, annals of Egypt, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Askalānī. Vol. ii., containing the years A.H. 812-850. Fols. 254. xvith century.

- Or. 5805.** *Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif fi faḍā'il makkah*, a history and topography of Mecca, composed A.H. 960 by Muḥ. b. Aṣṣayyid b. Zuhairah. Fols. 171. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 6854.** *Jawāhir al-sulūk*, a history of the Muhammadan rulers of Egypt down to the reign of Al-Malik al-Zāhir Ḳānsūh (A.H. 904-5); preceded by a short history of Muḥammad and the Caliphs. Fols. 397. xv century.
- Or. 4892.** *Al-Kāmil*, the great chronicle of Ibn al-Athīr. Vol. iv., comprising A.H. 200-363. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,284. Fols. 350. A.D. 1845.
- Or. 5105.** *Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḥimyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'īd; with the anonymous commentary. Followed by bk. viii. of the *Iklil* of Al-Hamdānī, &c. Fols. 118. A.H. 1201.
- Or. 6565.** *Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrānīyah fi manāḳib al-'adnānīyah*, an historical poem on the Adnanite Arabs; with a commentary by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, finished A.H. 1268. Vol. ii. Fols. 412. xix century.
- Or. 6941.** *Al-Kifāyah wa'l-i'lām*, a history of Yemen to A.H. 803, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazraǧī (died A.H. 812); forming part vi. of a general chronicle arranged by dynasties. Fols. 287. A.H. 1004.
- Or. 4893.** *Mir'āt al-zamān* of Abu al-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Ḳizughli. Vol. ii., comprising the latter part of the history of the prophets, beginning with David and ending with the ancient Arabs. Copied from a Taylor MS. not in the Museum. Fols. 148. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 6267.** *Nuzhat al-mālik wa'l-mamlūk*, a contemporary chronicle of Egypt from the accession of the Sultan Al-Nāṣir Muḥammad b. Ḳilāun (A.H. 693) to A.H. 717, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafadī; preceded by a summary of Egyptian history from earliest times. Fols. 88. xix century.
- Or. 6569.** *Al-Ṣaḥīfah al-'adnānīyah*, historical notices of the Adnanite Arabs down to the extinction of the Caliphate, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik; finished A.H. 1258. Fols. 477. xix century.
- Or. 4894.** *Siyar al-mulūk*, or *Nihāyat al-'arab*, a work on ancient history attributed to Aṣma'ī. Copied from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,298. Fols. 346. A.D. 1839.
- Or. 48*.** *Ta'riḫ al-islām*, the Moslem Annals of Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī. A detached volume, containing decades 30-35 (A.H. 301-350). Fols. 299. xix century.

- Or. 5578.** *Ta'rikh al-islām of Al-Dahabī.* Part of decade 57, containing the annals for A.H. 551–570. Fols. 24. Copied c. A.D. 1400 from author's autograph.
- Or. 7564.** *Al-Ta'rikh al-mukhtaṣar*, a history of Islām, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), extending to A.H. 658. Fols. 218. Copied c. 1280 A.D.
- Or. 6657.** *Al-Ta'rikh al-ṣāliḥī*, a compendium of Moslem history, by Muḥ. b. Sālim b. Wāṣil al-Hamawī (died A.H. 697). Vol. i., from the Creation to the death of Ḥasan, A.H. 41. Fols. 228. xivth century.
- Or. 6310.** *Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn*, a history of the city of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed A.H. 560 by Ibn al-Azraḳ al-Fāriḳī; an earlier and somewhat less developed recension of Or. 5803. Fols. 140. xii–xiii century.
- Or. 5803.** *Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳīn*, a history of Maiyāfāriḳīn, composed in A.H. 572 by Ibn al-Azraḳ. Fols. 209. xiii century.
- Or. 7718.** *'Unwān al-majd fi ta'rikh al-najd*, a history of Nejd from the middle of the xiith to the middle of the xiii century of the Hijra, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Hanbalī. Fols. 258. A.H. 1270.
- [For the *'Unwān al-sharaf*, which besides law conveys teachings on the history of the Rasūlis in Yemen, &c.:] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 5633.** *'Uyūn al-akhbār*, a general history, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr. Fols. 205. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 6499.** *Waṣāyā al-mulūk*, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 5912.** A chronicle from the Creation to A.H. 583, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Alī ibn Junghul (died A.H. 951); abridged by Aḥmad b. 'Alī ibn al-Mullā (died A.H. 1003). 4 vols. (apparently wanting concluding parts). Vol. i., fols. 294; vol. ii., fols. 298; vol. iii., fols. 300; vol. iv., fols. 352. A.H. 978–994. Apparently in the autograph of Ibn al-Mullā.
- Or. 6568.** A history of Oman to about A.H. 1154. Fols. 47. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 5951.** Chronology from Muḥammad to the Caliphate of 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (A.H. 99), by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*

Or. 6286. Letter of the Mogul emperor Aurangzib, given to Sir William Norris for delivery to William III. of England, acknowledging the latter's epistle and urging perseverance in the course indicated therein. Dated 45th regnal year, A.H. 1113, Sha'bān (A.D. 1702).

IX.—BIOGRAPHY.

Or. 7487. *Asmā al-rijāl*, a biographical account of persons who handed down traditions from Muḥammad, the Caliphs, and the Imāms. Fols. 101. A.H. 1046.

Or. 7717. *Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shi'ah*, alphabetically arranged notices of Shiah writers, by Al-Jalīl Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. al-'Abbās al-Najāshī al-Asadī. Fols. 193. xviith century.

Or. 7548. *Kitāb i'lām al-wara*, lives of Muḥammad, 'Alī, and the twelve Imāms. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.

Or. 6641. *I'tāb al-kuttāb*, biographical notices of State Secretaries, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kuḍā'i, called Ibn al-'Abbār (died A.H. 658). Fols. 134. xiii-xivth century.

Or. 6306. *Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī*, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'i, redacted by Muḥ. al-Bulkīnī (c. A.H. 700) from the oral teaching of Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Shurnūbī. See below, X.—*Encyclopædias*.

Or. 7305. *Khulāṣat al-athar fi tarājim ahl al-karn al-hādi 'ashar li'l-muḥibbī*, an account of the famous men in Islam who died in the xith century of the Hijra, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī (died A.H. 1111-12). Fols. 561. A.H. 1170.

Or. 5826. *Kiṣaṣ al-anbiyā*, a history of the prophets from Adam to Jesus, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i. Fols. 261. xvth century.

Or. 7746. *Laṭā'if al-minan*, a biography of Shihāb al-Dīn al-Mursī and his teacher Taqī al-Dīn al-Shāḍilī, and other tracts. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 6352. *Lawākiḥ al-anwār*, biographies of learned and pious persons, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī (composed A.H. 961). Fols. 347. A.H. 1037

Or. 7488. *Lu'lu' atai al-bahrain*, lives of learned Shiahs, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Bahrānī. Fols. 114. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7735.** *Al-Mu'jam*, notices of the Imāms, Shaikhs, and other famous men, especially Shāfi'is, by Ḥāfiẓ Abu al-Kāsim 'Alī b. al-Hasan ibn Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, called Ibn 'Asākir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (A.H. 499-571). With a supplement called *Kitāb al-wahm*, by Ḥāfiẓ Diyā al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Mukaddasī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 103. A.H. 703-4.
- Or. 7559.** *Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb*, an abridgment ascribed to Ibn Abi Tayy Yahya b. Ḥamīdah (died A.H. 620), of Ibn 'Abd al-Barr's biographies of the Companions of Muḥammad. Imperfect, breaking off at the article on *أمّ الوليد*. Fols. 99. xiiith century (?).
- Or. 6818.** *Muthīr al-gharām*, a history of the ancient prophets buried in Hebron, by Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī (died A.H. 833). Fols. 80. A.H. 871.
- Or. 7598.** *Nuzhat al-abrār fi manāḳib al-akhyār*, biographies of the jurist Abu Ḥanīfah and some of his earlier followers; with Turkish marginal glosses and divisions. Fols. 277. A.H. 867.
- Or. 7313.** *Al-Shakā'ik al-nu'māniyah*, lives of eminent darvish Shaikhs and Ulama, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah. Fols. 205. A.H. 1013.
- Or. 5662.** *Sīrat al-Sultān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī*, life of Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburunī, Sultan of Khuwarazm (A.H. 617-628), composed A.H. 639 by his secretary Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī. Fols. 94. xiiith century.
- Or. 6521-6524.** The *Tabakāt al-shāfi'iyah* of Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, biographies of Shāfi'ites, in the Great Recension. 4 vols. Fols. 292, 279, 262, 237. xixth century.
- Or. 7568.** Vol. iii. of the *Tabakāt* of Ibn Sa'd, being lives of the Companions of Muḥammad and their followers. Fols. 180. xith century.
- Or. 7714.** *Tarājim Ibn Taimīyah*, notices of Ibn Taimīyah (died A.H. 728) by contemporaries, compiled by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad (Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn; died A.H. 842); followed by a tract in defence of Ibn Taimīyah's orthodoxy, apparently by the same. Fols. 98. A.H. 880.
- Or. 5876.** *Wafayāt al-a'yān*, the biographical dictionary of Ibn Khallikān. Vol. i. Fols. 267. xivth century.
- Or. 5840.** *Wafayāt al-a'yān*, by Ibn Khallikān. Vol. ii. Fols. 255. xivth century.

- Or. 5720. *Wafayāt al-a'yān*. Vol. iv. Transcribed from a MS. which had been collated with the author's autograph. Fols. 228. A.H. 856.
- Or. 6587. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, a biographical dictionary by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Vol. xii., containing the latter part of the section upon persons named 'Alī. Fols. 246. xvth century.
- Or. 6645. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī. A detached volume, giving some of the lives of persons named Muḥammad. Fols. 177. xivth century.
- Or. 5320. *Al-Wāfi bi'l-wafayāt*. A detached volume, giving lives of persons named Muḥammad other than those contained in Or. 6645. Imperfect at both ends. Fols. 151. xvth century.
- Or. 5616. *Kitāb al-yamīnī*, the history of Subuktigin and Maḥmūd, Sultans of Ghaznah, by Abu Naṣr al-'Uṭbī (composed about A.H. 411). Fols. 302. xiith century (some leaves of xixth century).
- Or. 6326. A biographical dictionary of the "Companions" who were present at the battle of Badr, compiled by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'ī; revised by Tā-Hā b. Muḥanna' al-Jibrīnī (died A.H. 1178). Fols. 99. A.H. 1171.
- Or. 7697. Short notices of Arabic authors, alphabetically arranged, with names of their chief works. Fols. 27. xviith century.
- Or. 5584. An alphabetical dictionary of names of Shiah traditionists, with brief notes as to credibility, by Muḥ. Bākīr Majlisī (died A.H. 1110). Fols. 51. A.H. 1119.
- Or. 6953. Biographical tracts. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 7528. Lives of the prophets, Muḥammad, and various eminent Moslems. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- [For Taḍkirahs and other anthologies containing biographies of the authors quoted:] *See below, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- [For short anecdotal notices:] *See below, XXII.—Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes.*

X.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

- Or. 6306. (1) *Al-Durar al-manthūrah*, an encyclopædia of Koranic exegesis, law, theology, grammar, rhetoric, and asceticism, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī (died A.H. 973). (2) *Durar al-ghauwās*, Sufic

dicta of 'Alī al-Khawwās, redacted by his disciple Al-Sha'rānī. (3) Al-Kashf al-gluyūbī, an account of the saints Ibrāhīm al-Dasūkī, Aḥmad al-Badawī, 'Abd al-Kādir al-Jilānī, and Aḥmad al-Rifā'ī, redacted by Muḥammad al-Bulkīnī. (4) Sufic tracts by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, &c. Fols. 333. A.H. 1123.

Or. 6299. Jāmi' al-funūn, an encyclopædia, by Aḥmad b. Hamdān b. Shabīb al-Ḥarrānī (died A.H. 695). Fols. 221. xvth century.

Or. 5724. A metrical compendium of twenty sciences, with commentary, composed about A.H. 800. Fols. 41. A.H. 882.

[For single books of encyclopædias, see under the subjects of which they treat.]

XI.—GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY.

Or. 4895. Al-A'lāk al-nafīṣah, a geographical work by Ibn Dustah (or Rustah). Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,378. Fols. 154. A.D. 1844.

Or. 5805. Al-Jāmi' al-latīf fī faḍā'il makkah, topography of Mecca, &c. See above, VIII.—*History*.

Or. 7489. Al-Jawāhir al-thamīnah, a description of Medina and its neighbourhood, by Muḥammad Kibrīt al-Madanī, composed A.H. 1048. Fols. 122. xviith century.

Or. 5797. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, a cosmography, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn al-Wardī (composed A.H. 822). Fols. 218. A.H. 986.

Or. 6958. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 243. A.H. 1239.

Or. 5807. Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib of Ibn al-Wardī. Fols. 330. A.H. 1251.

Or. 5305. Kitāb masālik al-mamālik (Book of the Routes of the Provinces), by Abu Ishāk al-Iṣṭakhrī, composed A.D. 930. Fols. 79. xixth century (apparently copied from an older MS. dated A.H. 878).

Or. 7712. Mawānīh al-uns, an itinerary of a journey from Damietta to Jerusalem in six months in A.H. 1143, composed A.H. 1164. Fols. 117. xixth century.

Or. 7567. 'Unwān al-majd, a description of Baghdad, Basra, and Nejd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣṭh b. San'at Allāh b. al-Ḥājj Muḥ. As'ad Efendī al-Ḥaidarī, composed at Basra in A.H. 1286. Fols. 142. A.H. 1314.

Or. 4896. A geographical work ascribed to Ibn Serapion. Transcribed from the Taylor MS. Add. 23,379. Fols. 75. A.D. 1844.

XII.—ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY.

- Or. 5593. Kitāb al-isti'āb, a treatise on the construction of the astrolabe, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Birūnī (died A.H. 440). Fols. 89. xivth century.
- Or. 5831. Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ghāyāt, a treatise on the construction and use of mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī (composed A.H. 627). Fols. 285. A.H. 1074.
- Or. 6536. Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī (composed A.H. 810). See below, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.
- Or. 5671. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, a treatise on astrology, consisting of a series of passages extracted from older writers, by Abu Sa'd Maṣṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, composed A.H. 507. Fols. 117. xviith century.
- Or. 5583. Majmū' akāwīl al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn of Al-Dāmaghānī. Fols. 195. xviith century.
- Or. 7716. Kitāb al-milal wa 'l-duwal, a treatise on astronomy, by Ja'far b. Muḥ. al-Balkhī (Abu Ma'shar). Followed by 3 cognate tracts, viz. Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, Mir'āt al-aiyām, and Darajat al-shams. Fols. 145. xviith century.
- Or. 5709. Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakīyah, an astrological treatise on the selection of the proper moment for executing any purpose; compiled from the works of earlier authors by Yahya b. Ḥarīr al-Takrītī (who was living A.H. 472). Fols. 159. A.H. 646.
- Or. 6572. Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fi al-hī'ah, a compendium of astronomy, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5587. (1) Latā'if al-kirām, a treatise on astrology, by Muḥammad Kamāl, called Saiyid al-Munajjim, in Persian. (2) A fragment consisting of the last chapter of a treatise on astrology, in Persian. (3) The commentary of Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī upon the compendium of astrology by Maḥmūd al-Jaghminī, in Arabic. Fols. 246. xviith century.
- Or. 5591. Kitāb fi manāzil al-ḥamar, a treatise on astrology, said to be composed by Hermes and redacted by Aristotle. Fols. 214. A.H. 867.

- Or. 7368. *Sharḥ al-majistī*, an abridged recension by Ibn Sīnā, here attributed to Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī (died A.H. 339), of the *Almagest* or *Astronomy* of Ptolemy. Fols. 106. A.H. 623.
- Or. 6479. *Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak*, an astronomical poem, composed A.H. 939; with a commentary. Fols. 44. xviith century.
- Or. 5323. *Ṣuwar al-kawākib*, a description of the fixed stars, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfī. Fols. 86. xivth century.
- Or. 5675. *Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah*, a treatise on astronomy, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Tūsī; with a commentary by Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī. Fols. 185. A.H. 967.
- Or. 5575. *Al-Taḍkirah* of Al-Tūsī; with commentary of Al-Jurjānī. Fols. 51. xvi-xviiith century.
- Or. 6280. *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5716. *Kitāb 'awālī' al-mawālīd*, an astrological treatise by Muḥammad b. Abī al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, composed A.H. 682. Fols. 176. xivth century.
- Or. 6669. *Al-Zīj al-mu'tabir al-sanjarī*, astronomical tables composed by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī for Sultan Sanjar b. Malikshāh (died A.H. 552). Fols. 158. A.H. 620.
- Or. 5479. Treatises on the use of different astronomical instruments, viz.: (1) On the plane astrolabe, by Abu al-Ṣalt Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (died A.H. 527); (2) on the same, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī; (3) on the linear astrolabe, by Al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī (died c. A.H. 610); (4) on the instrument called *الصفيحة الإنافيد*, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Ishbīlī. Fols. 113. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5734. Four astronomical treatises, viz.: (1) A treatise on the astrolabe, by Naṣr al-Dīn al-Tūsī (died A.H. 672), in Persian. (2) A similar treatise by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz (about A.H. 300), in Arabic. (3) A similar work by 'Alī b. 'Īsa (about A.H. 600), in Arabic. (4) A treatise on prognostication from the position of the stars in the Twelve Mansions, by Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, in Arabic. Fols. 109. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5408. Three tracts on the quadrant. See below, XIII.—*Mathematics*.

XIII.—MATHEMATICS.

- Or. 5615.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah*, a treatise on practical mathematics, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khaddām (composed A.H. 675); copied from the author's autograph: A.H. 712. (2) *Mukid al-aḥḥān*, a grammatical treatise, by Ibn Hishām: A.H. 941. Fols. 77.
- Or. 5831.** *Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa'l-ghāyāt*, a treatise on mathematical and astronomical instruments, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī, A.H. 1074. *See above, XII.—Astronomy and Astrology.*
- Or. 6280.** (1) A commentary on Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī's *Khulūṣat al-ḥisāb*, a manual of arithmetic, by his pupil Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād. (2) *Tashrīḥ al-aflāk*, a manual of astronomy, by Bahā al-Dīn al-Āmilī. Fols. 158. A.H. 1114.
- Or. 6384.** Commentary by Muḥammad b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī (composed A.H. 893) on *Al-Luma'*, a manual of arithmetic by Ibn al-Hā'im. Fols. 24. A.H. 921.
- Or. 7262.** A MS. containing: (1) Part of the *Kitāb mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib*, an Arabic work on arithmetic, by Nakī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm. (2) Miscellaneous fragments, chiefly on ritual law, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 121. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5821.** *Raf' al-ḥijāb*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī (died A.H. 971). Fols. 36. xviii century.
- Or. 6572.** *Risālah fi uṣūl al-handasah*, a tract on geometry, extracted by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī from Ibn Sīnā's *Kitāb al-najāt*. *See above, IV.—Theology and Philosophy.*
- Or. 5408.** Six mathematical treatises: (1) *Al-Wasīlah*, by Ibn al-Hā'im, with the commentary *Irshād al-tullāb* of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. (2) *Al-Yāsaminīyah*, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, with an anonymous commentary. (3) *Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb*, by Ibn al-Hā'im. (4-6) Three treatises on the quadrant. Fols. 165. A.H. 1070.
- Or. 6385.** *Al-Wasīlah*, a treatise on arithmetic, by Ibn al-Hā'im; with commentary of Sibṭ al-Māridīnī. Fols. 93. A.H. 917.

XIV.—DIVINATION AND MAGIC.

- Or. 7733.** *Al-Badr al-munir fi 'ilm al-ta'bīr*, a treatise on dream-interpretation, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Baṣrī (Ibn Jaidān), composed A.H. 727. Fols. 260. Copied, in the author's handwriting, A.H. 727.

- Or. 6262. *Al-Bishārah wa'l-nidārah*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz ('Abd al-Malik b. Muh.; died A.H. 407). Fols. 258. xiiiith century.
- Or. 3835. *Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Al-Munāwī (died A.H. 1031). Fols. 356. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6655. *Risālah fi 'ilm al-firāsah*, a treatise on the art of physiognomy, by Muḥammad b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 727). Fols. 68. xvth century (lacunæ supplied xviiiith century).
- Or. 5952. *Kitāb al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt*, a treatise on oneiromancy, by Khalīl b. Shāhīn (died A.H. 873). Fols. 390. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5830. *Al-Ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt* of Khalīl b. Shāhīn. Fols. 190. xviiiith century.
- Or. 5907. Works on portents from natural phenomena: (1) *Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī*, 21 chapters, ascribed to the prophet Daniel. (2) *Mukhtaṣar fi dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawiyah*, 11 chapters. (3) *Al-Mulhamah*, ascribed to the Imām Ja'far al-Šādiq, and handed down by Abu Naṣīrah. (4) *Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah fi dalā'il al-'alawiyah*, in 20 chapters, professing to be derived from Hermes and Daniel, and to be translated from the Syriac. Fols. 73. A.H. 1080.
- Or. 6557. A West-African MS. of a work upon magic and divination, by 'Abd al-Nā'im. Fols. 124. xixth century.
- Or. 6774. A magical diagram in the form of Muḥammad's slipper, to ensure success in travelling; in a leather case. xixth century.
- Or. 6576. A small African Arabic amulet-book, consisting of a series of tables of cabbalistic numbers, each table surmounted by the title of a Sūrah of the Koran. Fols. 62. xixth century.
- [For other magical prayers and amulets:] See above, V.—*Prayers*.

XV.—MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY.

- Or. 5280. *Kitāb al-adwiyah al-ḥalbiyah*, a work on cordial medicines, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 69. A.D. 1352.
- Or. 5719. *Al-Adwiyah al-ḥalbiyah* of Ibn Sīnā. A.H. 894. See below.
- Or. 6898. *Al-Kitāb fi al-'ain*, a catechetical treatise on the human eye, by Ḥunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 24. A.H. 891.
- Or. 6273. Medical treatises and extracts, including: (1) *Kitāb al-aḥrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died

- A.H. 619). (2) *Risālah fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah*, on purgatives, by the same. (3) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marḍa*, on treatment of the sick, by the same. (4) *Risālah fi al-jadarī wa'l-ḥaṣbah*, on the small-pox and measles, by Muḥammad Badī'; composed A.H. 1223. (5) A treatise on the making of pens and the manufacture and application of inks, &c., &c. Fols. 180. xixth century.
- Or. 5914. The Aphorisms and Prognostics of Hippocrates; with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs (died A.H. 687). Fols. 161. xivth century.
- Or. 6419. Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary of Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 101. A.H. 724.
- Or. 5820. (1) The Aphorisms of Hippocrates; with commentary by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq (died c. A.H. 460). (2) *Al-Makālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa' fi al-tadbīr al-ṭibbī*, a popular manual of therapeutics, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 208. A.H. 1094.
- Or. 6386. Aphorisms of Hippocrates, with commentary of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn Abi Ṣādiq. Fols. 128. xivth century.
- Or. 5939. *Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb*, the Arabic version of Hippocrates' Aphorisms; with a commentary by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib الكلائي. Dedicated to Maḥmūd Sulṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Jānī Beg Khān, Sultan of Kipchak (regn. A.H. 741-758). Fols. 125. xvth century.
- Or. 5687. *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, a treatise on the causes and symptoms of diseases, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619). Fols. 226. A.H. 668.
- Or. 6536. Part of *Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt*, with commentary of Nafīs b. 'Iwād. xv-xvith century. See below.
- Or. 5719. Two medical manuals, viz.: (1) *Aṭ'imat al-marḍa*, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619). (2) *Al-Adwiyah al-ḳalbiyah*, by Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 54. A.H. 894.
- Or. 6670. Three works of Galen, viz.: (1) *Kitāb al-buḥrān*, "De Crisibus"; (2) *Kitāb aiyām al-buḥrān*, "De Diebus Decretoribus"; and (3) *Kitāb fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt*, "De Differentiis Februm". Fols. 191. A.H. 580.
- Or. 6623. *Kitāb ghana wa-māna*, a manual of medicine, by Abu Maṣṣūr al-Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Ḳumrī (flor. c. A.H. 350). Fols. 262. A.H. 678.

- Or. 5567. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Kumrī. Fols. 199. A.H. 934.
- Or. 5721. Kitāb ghana wa-mana of Al-Kumrī. Fols. 276. A.H. 1010.
- Or. 5858. A collection of medical treatises, viz.: (1) A Persian anonymous treatise on therapeutics (c. A.H. 850): xvii-xviii century. (2) Ḥakā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, an Arabic work on medical terminology, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī (composed before A.H. 734): xviii century. (3) The Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (imperfect at end): xvii-xviii century. (4) Karābādīn, a Persian pharmacopœia: xvii-xviii century. (5) 'Ain al-khawāṣṣ, a Persian work on the properties of animal, vegetable, and mineral substances, by Abu Naṣr Isfārīn b. Rustam al-Dailamī, translated in A.H. 626 from the Arabic: A.H. 875. Fols. 204.
- Or. 6429. Al-Jāmi' li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, a dictionary of materia medica, by Ibn al-Baitār (died A.H. 646); collated and annotated. Fols. 380. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5839. Al-Jāmi' li-kuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, vol. iii. Fols. 198. A.H. 702.
- Or. 6591. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, a systematic treatise upon medicine, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī (died A.H. 384). Fols. 286. A.H. 548.
- Or. 5777. Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, bk. ii. Fols. 195. xii, xiii, and xivth century.
- Or. 4946. Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā (the Canon of Avicenna), complete in one volume; with an autograph note at the end by the physician Kūṭb al-Dīn Shīrāzī (died A.H. 710). Fols. 274. xiii century.
- Or. 5033. Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā. Fols. 645. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 5858. Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. ii. (of materia medica). xvii-xviii century. See above.
- Or. 6536. (1) Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 2-3: xvth century. (2) Part of the Kitāb al-asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, a work on causes and symptoms of disease, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī (died A.H. 619); with commentary by Nafīs b. 'Iwād (composed A.H. 841): xv-xvth century. (3) Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, a manual of astronomy, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishī. Fols. 117. A.H. 878.
- Or. 6537. Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 14-22. Fols. 212. A.H. 664.
- Or. 5594. Kānūn of Ibn Sīnā, bks. i. and iii. (imperfect); with the commentary of Abu al-Ḥasan 'Alā al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abī al-Ḥazm al-Kurashī (Ibn al-Nafīs; died A.H. 687). Fols. 164. A.H. 1087.

- Or. 6492. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on Ibn Sīnā's *Kānūn*, bk. iii.; transcribed from the author's autograph. Fols. 151. A.H. 770.
- Or. 5597. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. Fols. 148. A.H. 974.
- Or. 5596. The commentary of Ibn al-Nafis on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-3. Fols. 92. A.H. 902.
- Or. 5718. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, with the commentary of Ibn al-Nafis, vol. iv. Fols. 155. xivth century.
- Or. 6285. (1) Part of a commentary on Ibn Sīnā's *Kānūn*, composed about A.H. 610. (2) Part of another commentary on the same. Fols. 147. xiiiith century.
- Or. 5586. Vol. i. of a commentary on the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, by 'Alī al-Jilānī (died A.H. 1018). Fols. 254. xviith century.
- Or. 5833. *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā, bk. iii. 1-18; with commentary of 'Alī al-Jilānī. Fols. 461. xviith century.
- Or. 5659. *Al-Mūjiz fi 'ilm al-ṭibb*, or *Mūjiz al-kānūn*, a compendium of medicine abridged from the *Kānūn* of Ibn Sīnā by 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 179. A.H. 786.
- Or. 5861. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. See below.
- Or. 6420. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5101. *Mūjiz al-kānūn*. Fols. 251. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6491. *Al-Mughni*, a commentary by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāzarūnī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis. Fols. 133. A.H. 764.
- Or. 5931. A commentary on the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḫṣarā'ī (xivth century). Fols. 271. A.H. 961.
- Or. 5857. Two medical works, viz.: (1) Part of the commentary of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḫṣarā'ī upon the *Mūjiz* of Ibn al-Nafis; A.H. 1241. (2) A Persian treatise on fevers, by Rustam Jurjānī (composed A.H. 948). Fols. 170. xviith century.
- Or. 6538. (1) The second and last part of a compendium of medicine, extracted from the *Kānūn*. (2) The latter half of a medical manual Fols. 159. A.H. 899.
- Or. 5657. A medical treatise on the eye, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm ibn al-Akfānī (died A.H. 749), abridged by the author from his larger work *Kashf al-rain*. Fols. 45. xiv-xvth century.

- Or. 6489. *Al-Kutub al-mi'ah fi al-ṣinā'ah al-ṭibbiyah*, a medical encyclopædia in 100 books, by Abu Sahl 'Īsa b. Yahya al-Masīhī (died about A.H. 390). Fols. 378. A.H. 1105.
- Or. 5618. *Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluh*, a dictionary of materia medica, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'īl al-Khuwairī (composed A.H. 711). Fols. 336 xvth century.
- Or. 5316. *Al-Manṣūri fi al-ṭibb*, a compendium of medicine, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī (xth century), well known in Europe in the Latin version styled "*Liber Rasis ad Almansorem*." Fols. 191. A.H. 1000.
- Or. 6690. *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a catechism of medicine, by Hunain b. Ishāk; with an anonymous commentary. Fols. 265. xiiith century.
- Or. 5862. *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, by Hunain b. Ishāk. xvii-xviii century. See below.
- Or. 5725. Part of the *Kitāb al-masā'il fi al-ṭibb* of Hunain b. Ishāk. Fols. 100. A.H. 656.
- Or. 7499. *Minhāj al-bayān*, a dictionary of simple and compound medicaments, by Abu 'Alī Yahya b. 'Īsa b. Jazlah (died A.H. 493). Fols. 239. A.H. 489.
- Or. 7521. *Minhāj al-bayān*. Fols. 187. xvi-xviii century.
- Or. 5786. *Minhāj al-dukkān*, a dictionary of simples, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr (composed A.H. 658). Fols. 139. A.H. 715.
- Or. 4947. *Naẓm al-sulūk*, a dictionary of simple medicaments, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tifīsi. Fols. 102. A.H. 1015.
- Or. 6247. *Rauḍ al-insān*, a compendium of medicine purporting to be derived from the prophet Muḥammad, compiled by Khidr b. Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Uṭfi, and dedicated to Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 166. xviii century.
- Or. 5856. *Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn*, a treatise on diseases of the eye, by 'Alī b. 'Īsa al-Kahhāl (c. A.H. 350). Fols. 162. A.H. 690.
- Or. 5916. *Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 198. A.H. 894.
- Or. 5104. *Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn* of 'Alī b. 'Īsa. Fols. 67. A.H. 896.
- Or. 5862. A collection of medical works:—(1) *Takwīm al-abdān*, by Ibn Jazlah (died A.H. 493): xiii century. (2) A Persian treatise on small-pox: xviii-xix century. (3) *Al-Masā'il fi al-ṭibb*, a manual of medicine, in tabular form, by Hunain b. Ishāk (died

- A.H. 260), with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin xixth century). (4) *Jawāmi' kitāb Jālinūs fi al-bawl*, a treatise on the urines, after Galen, with Persian version on margin: xvii-xviii century (margin xixth century). (5) *Al-Risālah al-kabriyah*, a treatise on the signs of approaching death, ascribed to Hippocrates: xvii-xviii century. (6) A commentary on no. 5, styled *Al-Ṣidkiyah*. (7) A Persian treatise on hygienics, ascribed to the Imām 'Alī al-Rizā (written on the margin of nos. 5 and 6): xviii-xixth century. Fols. 104.
- Or. 5861.** *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a dictionary of simples and aliments, arranged in tabular form, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī (c. A.H. 600). (2) *Mūjiz al-kānūn*, by Ibn al-Nafīs. Fols. 143. A.H. 1086
- Or. 5860.** (1) *Takwīm al-adwiyah*, a pharmacopœia, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'īnī (composed c. A.H. 950?): A.H. 1043. (2) *Mizān al-ṭabā'i'i kuṭb-shāhī*, a Persian pharmacopœia, by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn 'Alī (composed c. A.H. 1000). Fols. 237. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 5590.** *Takwīm al-ṣiḥḥah*, a treatise on hygiene, in tabular form, by Ibn Buṭlān (*flor.* A.H. 455). Fols. 45. A.H. 622.
- Or. 5859.** *Tarwīḥ al-arwāḥ*, a treatise on diseases and their remedies, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn. Fols. 457. A.H. 1104 and xixth century.
- Or. 5619.** Four medical works by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī (died A.H. 619): (1) *Uṣūl al-tarākīb*, principles of pharmacy. (2) *Kitāb aghḍiyat al-marda*, on nourishment of the sick. (3) *Kitāb al-aghḍiyah wa 'l-ashribah*, on foods and drinks. (4) *Al-Akrābādīn*, a pharmacopœia. Fols. 192. xvth century (copied from a MS. bearing a note of perusal dated A.H. 703).
- Or. 5923.** *Al-Zubdah fi al-tibb*, a work on the causes, symptoms, and treatment of diseases, by Al-Saiyid Ismā'īl b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 535). Fols. 96. xiii century.
- Or. 6905, 6905*.** A handbook of medicine, by Ṣāliḥ Efendī. Followed by two medical tracts, viz. (1) *Kitāb al-tibb al-jadīd al-kīmīyā'i*, and (2) *Kīmīyā bāsilikā*. 2 vols. Fols. 212, 16. A.D. 1814.
- Or. 5620.** (1) A treatise on diseases of the eye, imperfect at the beginning, and perhaps part of a larger work. (2) An anonymous compendium of medicine, in 5 chapters. (3) A manual of therapeutics compiled from the *Kitāb mau lā yahḍuruh al-tabīb* of Al-

- Rāzī and from the Majmū' al-hikam of 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Rahmān. Fols. 308. xviith century.
- Or. 7715. A catechism of medicine, without beginning or end. Fols. 119. xiv-xvth century (a note on fol. 104 is dated A.H. 828).
- Or. 5727. A treatise on compound medicaments, in 20 chapters (composed about A.H. 550). Fols. 80. A.H. 656.
- Or. 5779. A compendium of practical hygienics (imperfect). Fols. 81. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 5927. An anonymous pharmacopœia, perhaps the Šinā'at al-yad. Fols. 219. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5906. Extracts on the properties of natural substances. See below, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.
- Or. 7008. Part of a dictionary of materia medica in Arabic and Spanish. Fols. 87. xviiith century.

XVI.—ZOOLOGY.

- Or. 6562. 'Ain al ḥayāt, a dictionary of zoology, by Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makhzūmī al-Dumāmīnī, abridged from the Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Completed in Nahrawālah, Gujarat, A.H. 823. Fols. 428. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 6493. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, a dictionary of zoology, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Mūsā al-Damīrī (died A.H. 808). Fols. 359. A.H. 841.
- Or. 5936. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 341. xvth century.
- Or. 5832. Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān of Al-Damīrī. Fols. 295. Vol. i., A.H. 833; vol. ii., xviith century (before A.H. 1067).

XVII.—GRAMMAR.

- Or. 7530. A commentary on the Ajurrūmiyah. Fols. 105. xixth century.
- Or. 5475. Al-Alfiyah, a metrical grammar, by Ibn Mālīk (died A.H. 672). Fols. 52. A.H. 895.
- Or. 5694. Al-Taūdh li-makāšid Alfīyat Ibn Mālīk, a commentary on Ibn Mālīk's Alfīyah, by Ḥasan b. Umm Kāsim al-Murādī (died A.H. 749). Fols. 163. A.H. 869.

- Or. 5763.** *Tamrīn al-ṭullāb*, a commentary on the *Alfiyah* of Ibn Mālik, by Khālid b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 886). Fols. 177. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7529.** *Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah*, a commentary by Al-Suyūṭī on Ibn Mālik's *Alfiyah*; with notes. Fols. 130. A.H. 1012.
- Or. 6281.** Glosses on Suyūṭī's *Al-Bahjah al-mardīyah*, by Muḥammad b. Šāliḥ al-Aḥsā'ī. Fols. 146. A.H. 1081.
- Or. 6526-7.** *Kitāb al-ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir*, a grammatical work by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. 2 vols. Fols. 150, 183. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 7533.** A Maghribi MS. containing: (1) A commentary (*sharḥ*) by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Tanāsī on the *Dabṭ*, a work on vocalization of words by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī: A.H. 1145. (2) *Al-Hawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḥaddimah*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī's *Muḥaddimah*, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran: same date. (3) *Al-Maqṣad*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on the poem of Ibn Barrī on the same subject: copied same date. (4) *Fath al-mannān*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī on Al-Kharrāzī's *Dabṭ*. Fols. 235.
- Or. 7526.** (1) *Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamadiyah*, a grammatical work by Muḥammad b. Ḥusain. (2) The *Eisagoge* of Porphyry, rendered into Arabic by Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī (died A.D. 1264). Fols. 118. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 6382.** Commentary by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī (died A.H. 901) upon *Al-Hārūniyah fi al-taṣrīf*, a grammatical treatise by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī. Fols. 44. A.H. 845.
- Or. 5800.** *Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb*, a commentary by Khālid al-Azhārī (died A.H. 905) upon 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf ibn Hishām's manual of syntax *Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb*. Fols. 92. A.H. 1205.
- Or. 5691.** *Hidāyat dawī al-albāb*, a gloss by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'īl al-Shanawānī (died A.H. 1019) to the commentary *Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb* of Khālid al-Azhārī upon Ibn Hishām's *Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb*. Fols. 189. xviith century.
- Or. 5795.** *Al-Kāfiyah* of Ibn al-Ḥājib. See below.
- Or. 4823.** A commentary by Ibn al-Ḥājib upon his manual of syntax *Al-Kāfiyah*. Fols. 254. A.H. 717.

- Or. 5677. *Al-Tuhfah al-shāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Nīlī upon Ibn al-Ḥajīb's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 258. A.H. 814.
- Or. 7730. *Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah*, a commentary by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. Sharaf Shāh al-Astarābādī upon Ibn al-Ḥajīb's *Kāfiyah*. Fols. 217. A.H. 1049.
- Or. 5789. *Bulūgh al-marām*, a commentary by 'Abd al-Malik b. Husain al-'Isāmī (died A.H. 1111) upon Ibn Hishām's manual of grammar called *Kaṭr al-nada*. Fols. 136. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7761. *Al-Kaukab*, a work on Arabic grammar in so far as it forms the basis of law, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī. *See above, VII.—Law, Civil and Religious.*
- Or. 6880. *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālik. *See below, XXIV.—Fables and Tales.*
- Or. 6978. A commentary, composed in A.H. 712 by Kutb al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Maṣ'ūd al-Kālī, on the grammar *Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw* of Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died c. A.H. 700). Fols. 188. Early xvth century.
- Or. 6482. Commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḡrah-kār (died A.H. 776) upon the *Lubb al-albāb*, a treatise on syntax by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmīnī. Fols. 130. A.H. 842.
- Or. 5106. *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*, a manual of grammar, by Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Maṣ'ūd; followed by four other tracts on the same subject. Fols. 115. xvii-xviiiith century.
- Or. 5814. *Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ*, a commentary by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad (c. A.H. 800) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 149. A.H. 1052.
- Or. 7520. A commentary (*sharḥ*) upon Aḥmad b. 'Alī's *Marāḥ al-arwāḥ*. Fols. 131. A.H. 1091.
- Or. 6508. *Masālik al-aḥbāb*, a metrical compendium of grammar, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, surnamed *Al-Rā'i* (died A.H. 853). Fols. 50. xvth century.
- Or. 5795. Three manuals of Arabic grammar, viz. : (1) *Mi'at 'āmil*, by 'Abd al-Kāhir al-Jurjānī (died A.H. 471). (2) *Al-Miṣbāḥ*, by Nāṣir al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). (3) *Al-Kāfiyah*, by Ibn al-Ḥajīb (died A.H. 646). Fols. 83. A.H. 932.
- Or. 5674. *Al-Ḍau*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī (died A.H. 684) on Al-Muṭarrizī's grammar *Al-Miṣbāḥ*. Fols. 107. A.H. 869.

- Or. 6344. *Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw*, a treatise on grammar, by Al-Zamakhsharī; with marginal glosses added in A.H. 788 by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī. Fols. 223. A.H. 659.
- Or. 7759. *Al-Īdāh*, a commentary by Ibn al-Ḥājib on the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī; written at Baghdad in the Nizāmiyah College in A.H. 673, and collated with the author's autograph in A.H. 676. Fols. 206. A.H. 673.
- Or. 7472. An extensive commentary on the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī, with copious marginal and other glosses; redacted throughout, and probably copied, by the owner, Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṭīb, called Fakhr al-Fasarhānī. Fols. 374. A.H. 772.
- Or. 6520. A commentary by Al-Sharīf al-Radī (composed A.H. 659) upon the *Mufaṣṣal* of Zamakhsharī. Fols. 198. A.H. 854.
- Or. 6671. *Mughni al-labīb*, a treatise on syntax, by Ibn Hishām (composed A.H. 750); collated with a MS. copied from the author's original. Fols. 180. A.H. 760.
- Or. 6367. *Mughni al-labīb*, by Ibn Hishām. Fols. 305. A.H. 1078.
- Or. 5827. *Fath al-karīb*, a commentary on the verses cited in Ibn Hishām's *Mughni al-labīb*, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 335. A.H. 1125.
- Or. 7695. *Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw*, a treatise on grammar, stated in an early note on the fly-leaf to be by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamīmī (?). Fols. 267. A.H. 674.
- Or. 7533. *Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah fi sharḥ al-muḳaddimah*, a commentary by Abu Bakr Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazari on Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazari's *Muḳaddimah*, a tract on pronunciation of the Koran. See above.
- Or. 5823. Glosses by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 1044) upon the commentary of Khālīd al-Azhari upon his compendium of grammar called *Al-Muḳaddimah al-azhariyah*. Fols. 235. A.H. 1117.
- Or. 5615. *Muḳid al-adhān*, a grammatical work by Ibn Hishām. A.H. 941. See above, XIII.—*Mathematics*.
- Or. 5965. *Risālah fi nisbat al-jam'*, a grammatical tract by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5964. (1) *Nuzhat al-tarf*, a compendium of inflections, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī (died A.H. 518). (2) An anonymous treatise on verbal forms. Fols. 91. A.H. 852.

- Or. 6880. *Shuḍūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 7524. *Risālah fi al-tajwīd*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a work on the recitation of the Koran, by Muḥ. b. Pīr ‘Alī Birgīlī; with commentary. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7551. *Takwīm al-lisān*, a compendium of accidence, attributed on the fly-leaf to Ibn Kūtaibah al-Dīnawarī. Fols. 54. xvth century.
- Or. 5925. *Al-Taṣrīḥ*, a commentary by Khālīd b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Azhārī (composed A.H. 896) upon Ibn Hishām’s manual of grammar called *Al-Taḍīḥ*. Fols. 399. A.H. 997.
- Or. 6260. *Al-Kifāyah fi ‘ilm al-i’rāb*, a commentary by Diyā al-Dīn al-Makkī upon his teacher Zamakhsharī’s manual of grammar called *Al-Unmūdaj*. Fols. 255. xviii–xixth century.
- [For the ‘*Unwān al-sharaf*, which besides law conveys teachings on grammar, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.
- Or. 5728. ‘*Uyūn al-i’rāb*, a treatise on grammar, by ‘Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī (c. A.H. 380); with commentary by ‘Alī b. Faddāl al-Mujāshī‘ī (died A.H. 479). Fols. 77. A.H. 583.
- Or. 6272. Tracts on the art of reciting from the Koran: (1) *Bughyat al-mustafīd*, by Muḥ. al-Hanbalī al-Balabānī. (2) *Al-Mukhtaṣar fi al-tajwīd*, by Mullā Husain al-Rūmī. (3) *Al-Mukaddimah al-maidāniyah*; &c., &c. Fols. 120. xvii–xviii century.
- Or. 7533. *Al-Maḥṣad*, a commentary by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sharīshī al-Kharrāzī on Ibn Barri’s poem on Koranic phonetics. See above.
- Or. 5553 (A, B). Four leaves of a treatise on gender (Moses b. Gikatilla’s *Kitāb al-taḍkīr wa’l-ta’nīth*?). Autograph. xth century.
- Or. 7738. A portion of a work on classification of words, labelled in a modern hand *Kitāb jadwal fi lughah*. Fols. 128. xvth century.
- Or. 5973. A treatise on inflections; with a copious commentary composed apparently about A.H. 600. Fols. 192. xivth century.

XVIII.—LEXICOGRAPHY.

- Cr. 5032. *Diwān al-adab* of Ishāk b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī. Fols. 391. A.H. 879.
- Or. 5935. *Al-Fā’ik fi gharīb al-ḥadīth*, a lexicon to the traditions by Maḥmūd b. ‘Umar al-Zamakhsharī, composed A.H. 516. Fols. 279. xvi–xviii century.

- Or. 7492.** Kitāb al-gharibain, a lexicon of obscure words in the Koran and Traditions, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī (died A.H. 401). Incomplete at beginning and end, and extending from باب الا مع النون to باب النون مع السين. Fols. 305. A.H. 506.
- Or. 7734.** Kitāb al-gharibain of Al-Harawī. Vol. ii. A finely written MS., well collated. Fols. 302. xiith century.
- Or. 5793.** Kitāb al-iktidāb, a commentary by Ibn al-Sīd al-Baṭalyausī (died A.H. 521) on the Adab al-kātib, a lexical treatise by 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. Kūtaibah (died A.H. 276). Fols. 185. A.H. 603.
- Or. 5765.** Iṣṭilāḥāt al-ṣūfiyah, a dictionary of the technical terms of Sufism, by 'Abd al-Razzāk al-Kāshī (died A.H. 730). See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5811.** Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ibn Duraid (died A.H. 321). Vol. i. Fols. 261. x-xiith century (lacunæ supplied xviiiith century).
- Or. 5439.** Al-Kāmūs, the lexicon of Al-Firūzābādī. Fols. 712. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 6977.** Al-Kaul al-ma'nūs bi-tahrīr mā fi al-kāmūs, glosses by Badr al-Dīn al-Karāfi (*flor.* A.H. 1000) on Al-Firūzābādī's Kāmūs. Fols. 130. A.H. 1021.
- Or. 4948.** Kānūn al-adab, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Tifīsī. Fols. 248. A.H. 893.
- Or. 6959.** Kanz al-lughāt, an Arabic-Persian dictionary, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Khālīq b. Ma'rūf. Fols. 214. A.H. 1233.
- Or. 7498.** Mujmal al-lughah, a lexicon compiled by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Fāris b. Zakariyā al-Kazwīnī (died A.H. 395). Fols. 270. A.H. 589.
- Or. 6515.** Al-Nihāyah fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, a dictionary of difficult expressions in the Traditions, by Mubārak b. al-Athīr (died A.H. 606). The last volume, extending from Ṣād to Yā. Fols. 332. A.H. 1082.
- Or. 6241.** Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, a classified dictionary of Arabic words explained in Persian, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 151. A.H. 682.
- Or. 5873.** Al-Ṣihāh fi al-lughah, a lexicon by Ismā'il b. Hammād al-Jauharī. Fols. 394. A.H. 653.

- Or. 5731. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 2 vols. Fols. 426, 386. A.H. 612-13.
- Or. 5514. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. 4 vols. Fols. 877. Vol. i., probably xvth century; vols. ii., iii., A.H. 617; vol. iv., A.H. 740.
- Or. 5030. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Fols. 580. A.H. 995.
- Or. 5842. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. iv. Fols. 309. A.H. 611.
- Or. 7012. *Al-Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī. Vol. vii. Fols. 230. A.H. 551.
- Or. 5837. A vocabulary selected from the *Ṣiḥāḥ* of Jauharī and other lexica. Fols. 315. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5947. *Tahdīb al-asmā wa'l-lughāt*, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (died A.H. 676). Vol. v., containing the latter part of a dictionary of theological and legal terms (عسى — يس). Fols. 181. A.H. 746.
- Or. 6984. *Ṭalibat al-ṭalabah*, a dictionary of legal terms of Ḥanafī jurists, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafī (died A.H. 537); in an archaic South-Arabian hand. Fols. 171. xivth century.
- Or. 7721. (1) A glossary of mystic religious terms. (2) *Zubdat al-ḥakā'ik*, a work on doctrine, by Muḥ. 'Azīz al-Nasafī, in Persian. (3) *Al-Fikḥ al-akbar*, a tract by Abu Ḥanīfah on the principles of Islam. (4) *Al-Waṣīyah*, a similar work, by the same. (5) *Al-Jānib al-gharbi dar ḥall mushkilāt li-Muḥyi al-Dīn al-'Arabī*, glosses on works of Ibn al-'Arabī, in Arabic and Persian. (6) *Ghāyat al-imkān*, a theological work by Al-Ghazzālī, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 140. No. 6 copied in A.H. 978.
- Or. 6474. The latter part of a glossary of the Koran, explained in Persian, arranged according to the *Sūrah*s. Fols. 104. A.H. 655.
- Or. 7352. A versified vocabulary of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian, exemplifying likewise various metres used in those languages. Fols. 48. A.H. 1210 (?).
- [For medical dictionaries:] See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy.*

XIX.—RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION

(including Prosody and Rhyme).

- Or. 5944. A commentary by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Milawī (died A.H. 1181) on the *Farā'id al-fawā'id li-taḥkīk ma'āni al-isti'ārāt*, a treatise upon metaphors by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī. Fols. 14. xviiiith century.

- Or. 6373.** *Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah*, a treatise on literary composition, with poetical illustrations, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashkī (died A.H. 1073). Fols. 429. A.H. 1190.
- Or. 6556.** A gloss by Makhlūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī (composed A.H. 1265) upon the commentary of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī to *Al-Jauhar al-maknūn*, the compendium of rhetoric of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī. Fols. 150. A.H. 1281.
- Or. 5965.** *Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt fi kalām al-'arab and R° fi taḥkīk al-mushākalah*, tracts on rhetoric by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 5595.** *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, pt. iii., a treatise on rhetoric, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī (died A.H. 626). Fols. 423. xvth century.
- Or. 5730.** *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* of Al-Sakkākī, pt. iii.; with commentary of Al-Saiyid al-Sharīf al-Jurjānī (composed A.H. 803). Fols. 292. xvth century.
- Or. 7516.** *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ*, Jurjānī's commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* of Sakkākī, pt. iii. Beginning wanting, p. 1 being a fragment of a work on metaphysics. Fols. 254. xvth century.
- Or. 6495.** *Nihāyat al-ijāz*, a work on rhetoric, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (died A.H. 606). Fols. 73. A.H. 710.
- Or. 5515.** *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni*, a commentary by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī (died A.H. 791) on Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Kāzwinī's manual of rhetoric *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 95. A.H. 806.
- Or. 5683.** *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni* of Al-Taftāzānī. Fols. 187. A.H. 865 (about 30 leaves at beginning, xviii–xixth century).
- Or. 7015.** Two supercommentaries, by Kutb al-Dīn al-Abīwardī and Abu al-Kāsim al-Laithī al-Samarkandī (c. A.H. 880) respectively, upon Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's *Al-Muṭauwal* or longer commentary on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 249. A.H. 913.
- Or. 5729.** *'Ukūd al-durar*, a commentary by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-Āmilī (died A.H. 1076) on the stanzas cited in Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī's two commentaries, *Al-Muṭauwal* and *Mukhtaṣar al-ma'āni*, on the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ*. Fols. 165. A.H. 1068.
- Or. 7515.** A gloss upon the *Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ* of Al-Kāzwinī. Fols. 236. A.H. 1181.

Or. 6325. 'Uḵūd al-jumān, a manual of rhetoric, in verse, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī; with the author's commentary. Fols. 136. xviith century.

[For the 'Unwān al-sharaf, which besides law conveys teachings on prosody and rhyme, &c. :] See above, VII.—*Law, Civil and Religious*.

Or. 6270. Miscellaneous tracts, of which nos. 2 and 7 are Arabic and the rest Persian, viz. : (1) On the figures of the constellations; (2) on prosody, by Abu al-Jaish al-Andalusī (died A.H. 626); (3) on the same, by Rustam b. 'Alī al-Tārimī, surnamed Khāvarī; (4) on music; (5) on computation with the fingers; (6) on fate, by Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī; (7) on the law of inheritance. Fols. 56. A.H. 1022-25.

[For lexical works on stylistic (*adab*):] See above, XVIII.—*Lexicography*.

XX.—OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Or. 6273. Kitāb al-abrār fi bara al-ḵalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, a tract on the making of pens, manufacture and application of inks, &c. See above, XV.—*Medicine, Hygiene, and Anatomy*.

Or. 6629. Al-Faṭḥiyah fi 'ilm al-mūsīqī, a treatise on music, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd al-Lādīkī, composed under Sultan Bāyazīd II. Fols. 88. A.H. 1161.

Or. 5658. Kitāb al-furūsiyah, a treatise on equestrian art, attributed to 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, the companion of Muḥammad. Fols. 76. A.H. 1007.

[For the Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, on physics and philosophy :] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

Or. 5751. Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, a treatise on agriculture, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī (*flor. c.* A.H. 900). Fols. 102. xvith century (before A.H. 942).

Or. 5872. Kashf al-salsalah, a monograph on earthquakes, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 46. A.H. 1181.

Or. 7470. Khail wa-mu'ālajah, a work on horsemanship and farriery. See below, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

Or. 7474. Lum'at al-anwār fi ḥall ramz al-ḥurūf al-jafriyah, a work on the astral significance of the alphabet, compiled by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, chiefly from Ibn al-'Arabī's Jafr al-Imām 'Alī. Fols. 44. A.H. 1137.

- Or. 5669. *Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ*, a treatise on alchemy, by Aidamir al-Jildakī. Vol. i. Fols. 116. xviiith century.
- Or. 6572. *Mukhtaṣar fi al-firāsah*, a tract on physiognomy. *See above*, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.
- Or. 6816. *Nihāyat al-arab fi funūn al-adab*, an encyclopædia by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairī (died A.H. 733). Vol. viii., on botany. Fols. 169. xivth century.
- Or. 6328. *Kitāb rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāḥ*, an erotic treatise, commonly attributed to Ibn Kamāl Pāshā. Fols. 100. xviii–xixth century.
- Or. 5099. *Kitāb al-ṭabīkh*, a treatise on cooking, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Kātib al-Baghdādī. Fols. 98. xvth century.
- Or. 5607. *Kitāb al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il*, a collection of notices relating to the origins of things, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 102. xixth century (apparently copied from a MS. dated A.H. 1005).
- Or. 5818. *Kitāb al-wishāḥ fi fawā'id al-nikāḥ*, an erotic treatise, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī. Fols. 83. xvith century.
- Or. 6388. *Al-Wuṣṣal ila al-ḥabīb*, a work on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm (died A.H. 660). *See below*, XXII.—*Polity, Ethics, and Anecdotes*.
- [For works on the art of reciting the Koran:] *See above*, XVII.—*Grammar*.

XXI.—POETRY (RELIGIOUS AND SECULAR) AND ANTHOLOGIES (INCLUDING TADKIRAHs).

- Or. 5482. *Kitāb alif-bā*, an anthological work by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī (c. A.H. 560). Fols. 441. A.H. 1020.
- Or. 6716. *Asās al-iḳtibās*, an anthology by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, completed A.H. 897. Fols. 97. xv–xvth century.
- Or. 5967. (1) *Asmā Allāh*, a poem containing the 99 names of God: xvith century. (2) *Waṣīyat al-nabī*, the Testament of Muḥammad addressed to Abu Hurairah, and handed down by Al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī: entirely in the handwriting of Yāḳūt al-Musta'ṣimī: A.H. 625. (3) A tract on the attributes of God: xvth century. (4) A prayer-book: xvth century. Fols. 65.

- Or. 6499.** (1) *Kitāb Bakr wa-Taghlib*, the wars of Bakr and Taghlib; a folk-epic. (2) *Kitāb ḥarb Bani Shaibān ma' Kisra Anūshirwān*, the war of the Banu Shaibān with Anūshirwān of Persia; a folk-epic. (3) *Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa'l-barā'ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled about A.H. 300. (4) *Waṣāyā al-mulūk*, the testaments of the kings of the house of Kaḥṭān, a collection of traditions in prose and verse. Fols. 178. A.H. 1217.
- Or. 5509.** *Al-Raud al-anīk*, comprising: (1) *Bānat Su'ād*, a poetical panegyric of Muḥammad, by Ka'b b. Zuhair; with commentary. (2) *Ḥadīth al-ifk*, a narrative by 'Āyishah regarding some slanders against her. (3) A poetical panegyric of 'Āyishah, by Abu 'Imrān Mūsā b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wā'iz al-Andalusī. Fols. 26. A.H. 776.
- Or. 7696.** *Kunh al-murād*, a commentary by Suyūṭī upon Ka'b b. Zuhair's *Bānat Su'ād*. Fols. 78. A.H. 1149.
- Or. 7003.** A *Bayād*, or common-place book, containing prose and verse extracts; in Maghribi script. Fols. 43. xviiith century.
- Or. 6516.** *Dail nafhat al-raihānah*, lives of poets of the xith century of the Hijrah, with specimens of their poems, by Muḥammad Amīn al-Muḥibbi (died A.H. 1111). Fols. 118. A.H. 1139.
- Or. 6771.** *Diwāns* of four ancient poets, viz. Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abīd b. al-Abras, and Al-Ṭirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, with explanatory scholia throughout; in Maghribi script. Fols. 119. A.H. 430.
- Or. 6880.** *Diwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; part of *Diwān* of 'Antarah; a poem by Husām al-Dīn Abu al-Husain 'Alī al-Wā'izī, *Shamsiyat al-ikhwān*, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasanī; *Al-Nafahāt al-kudsiyah*, a poem by Ibn Bādīs (died A.H. 787), &c. See below, XXIV.—*Fables and Tales*.
- Or. 6567.** *Diwān* of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Sitālī, a poet of Oman (*flor. c.* A.H. 500). Fols. 89. A.H. 1309.
- Or. 6578.** *Diwān* of the Caliph 'Alī. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7270.** *Diwān* of the Caliph 'Alī; the Arabic text finely written in letters of gold, with an interlinear Persian verse translation. Fols. 49. xvii–xviiith century.
- Or. 7272.** *Diwān* of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair (died A.H. 656). Fols. 96. A.H. 1148.

- Or. 5808. *Diwān* of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah (died A.H. 622). Fols. 148. A.H. 984.
- Or. 5322. (1) *Diwān* of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh. (2) Poems of Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. al-Mukri'. Fols. 72. A.H. 832.
- Or. 6296. *Diwān* of Muḥammad Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī (died A.H. 1068). Fols. 81. A.H. 1067.
- Or. 6560. *Diwān* of Mūsa b. Husain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī (died A.H. 1033). Fols. 176. A.H. 1308.
- Or. 6319. *Diwān* of Al-Mutanabbi' (died A.H. 354). Fols. 270. xivth century (early).
- Or. 5664. *Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi'*, a selection from the poems of Al-Mutanabbi'. Fols. 62. A.H. 714.
- Or. 6561. *Diwān* of Ibn al-Mu'tazz (died A.H. 296). Fols. 249. A.H. 946.
- Or. 7757. *Diwān* of Al-Raḍī. Imperfect at beginning and end. Fols. 89. xvth century.
- Or. 6566. *Diwān* of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, a poet of Oman, born A.H. 1089; redacted by Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī in A.H. 1148. Fols. 284. A.H. 1257.
- Or. 4933. *Diwān* of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk. Fols. 131. xixth century.
- Or. 5806. *Diwān al-sabābah*, an erotic anthology, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah (died A.H. 776). Fols. 145. A.H. 792.
- Or. 7727. *Al-Hamāsah* of Abu Tammām. Fols. 188. A.H. 491 (supplements c. xiiiith century).
- Or. 5689. *Al-Kāmil*, an anthology of poems and prose passages, with critical and philological commentary, by Muḥammad b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad (died A.H. 285). Fols. 245. A.H. 1086.
- Or. 5670. (1) *Qarā'in al-qaṣr wa-maḥāsin al-'aṣr*, a collection of poems by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājj, chiefly in praise of the Amīr al-Ghanī Bi'llāh Muḥammad, Sultan of Granada (A.H. 755-93). (2) *Al-Qaṣidah al-witriyah*, a series of poems in praise of the prophet Muḥammad, by Ibn Rashīd (died A.H. 662). (3) A *Qaṣidah* by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāhili (c. A.H. 700). Fols. 49. A.H. 1124.
- Or. 5409. *Qaṣidah* by Ibn al-Fāriḍ; with a commentary. Fols. 44. A.H. 1092.

Or. 7729. A MS. containing the following works: (1) *Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah*, a commentary by 'Alī al-Bandanī al-Baghdādī upon his own religious poem *Al-Kaṣidah al-'ainiyah*. (2) *Risālat al-manāsik al-šlāhiyah*, a tract on metaphysics, by the same. (3) A tract on heaven, by Ibrāhīm Kirmānī. (4) *Sihām al-iṣābah*, a tract on tradition, by Suyūṭī. Fols. 134. A.H. 1230.

Or. 7524. A collectaneous volume, including: (1) *Kaṣidat al-amālī*, a theological poem, with commentary. (2) *Risālah fi al-tajwid*, or *Al-Durr al-yatīm*, a treatise by Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī on Koranic recitation, with commentary. (3) *Ta'lim al-muta'allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. (4) A Turkish tract on prayer, by Kāzī-zādah Efendī. (5) Turkish odes by Vajdī. Fols. 79. A.H. 1085-89.

Or. 5963. *Kaṣidat al-burdah*, the "Mantle-Poem" of Muḥ. b. Sa'id al-Būṣīrī (died A.H. 696); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. *See below.*

Or. 7259. *Kaṣidat al-burdah.* *See above, I.—Koran.*

[For *Al-Kaṣidah al-himyarīyah*, the historical poem of Nashwān b. Sa'id:] *See above, VIII.—History.*

[For the poem *Al-Kaṣidah al-kudsiyah al-nūrāniyah* on the history of the Adnanite Arabs:] *See above, VIII.—History.*

Or. 7271. *Al-Kawākib al-durriyah fi madḥ ashraf al-bariyah*, a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification of *Al-Būṣīrī's Burdah* or "Mantle-Poem." Fols. 41. A.H. 771.

Or. 6985. (1) *Kurādat al-dahab*, an anthology by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīk al-Kairuwānī (died A.H. 456). (2) An anthology, imperfect at the beginning. (3) A poetical correspondence between Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398) and Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī (*flor.* A.H. 363-381). Fols. 102. A.H. 1113-1124.

Or. 5417-5418. *Lāmiyat al-'ajam*, a poem by Al-Tuḡhrā'i; with Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī's commentary. 2 vols. Fols. 232, 290. A.H. 798.

Or. 5319. *Luzūm mā lā yalzam*, a collection of poems, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri. Fols. 184. xii-xiiith century.

Or. 7764. *Al-Manḥukah*, a poem by Abu Nuwās (died A.H. 195); with commentary by Abu al-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān ibn Jinnī (died A.H. 392). Fols. 20. A.H. 680.

- Or. 7566.** *Miftāh al-arwāh fi imtidāh al-rāh*, a collection of bacchanalian songs, compiled by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī (died A.H. 643). Fols. 57. A.H. 1006.
- Or. 6628.** *Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār*, poems in praise of Muḥammad, by Yahya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣarī (died A.H. 656). Fols. 173. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 7720.** *Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Iṣfahān*, a word-contest between Baghdad and Isfahan, in Persian prose and alternate Persian and Arabic verse, by 'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd (Kamāl al-Iṣfahānī). Fols. 38. xviith century.
- Or. 5611.** *Al-Mustatraf*, an anthological work by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaiḥī (c. A.H. 800). Fols. 407. xviith century.
- Or. 5313.** *Al-Naṣīḥah al-mardīyah*, a religious poem by Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḥdisī; with the author's commentary, and miscellaneous pieces in prose and verse. Fols. 38. xviiiith century.
- Or. 6638.** *Naẓm al-tafsīr*, the Mu'allakah poem of Imru' al-Kais; with commentary by Abu Usāmah Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdī al-Harawī (died A.H. 399). Fols. 49. xiith century.
- Or. 6517.** *Nuzhat al-nufūs*, an anthology, chiefly satirical, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn (died A.H. 878). Fols. 112. xvth century.
- Or. 7471.** A MS. containing: (1) *Kitāb al-raud al-mamṭūr fi naẓm al-maḥṣūr*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī (died A.H. 780). (2) *Al-Durar al-muntathirah fi al-aḥādīth al-mushtahirah*, an alphabetical list of traditions, abridged by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī from the work of Badr al-Dīn al-Zarkashī (died A.H. 794). Fols. 45. A.H. 993.
- Or. 6347.** *Raudat al-azhār*, verses, sayings, and anecdotes compiled by 'Alī b. Yahya al-Kurṭubī. Fols. 109. A.H. 770.
- Or. 7565.** *Sabā'ik al-'asjad*, a *tadkirah* in rhymed prose, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, on Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizk al-As'ad (died A.H. 1226) and his contemporaries and friends. Fols. 53. xixth century.
- Or. 6563.** *Sabā'ik al-lahīn*, poems by Humaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, completed A.H. 1243. Fols. 395. xixth century.
- Or. 5875.** *Tadkirah* of Ibn Ḥamdūn, an anthology. Bābs 43-46. Fols. 132. xiiiith century.
- Or. 7463.** *Ta'hīl al-gharīb*, a poetical anthology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawājī (died A.H. 859); arranged in alphabetical

- order, under the title of *Kitāb majmū' latīf zarīf*, by Sharaf al-Dīn (Hawasī?) b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf. Fols. 184. A.H. 991.
- Or. 5963. (1) *Al-Tā'iyah*, a mystic poem on love, by Ibn al-Fārīd (died A.H. 632); with Turkish metrical paraphrase. (2) *Al-Burdah* of Al-Būṣīrī; with Turkish metrical paraphrase. Fols. 94. xviith century.
- Or. 6415. *Tarjumān al-ashwāk*, a mystic poem by Ibn al-'Arabī (died A.H. 638); with the author's commentary called *Al-Dakhā'ir wa 'l-a'lāk*. Fols. 248. A.H. 1058.
- Or. 7470. A MS. containing: (1) *Thimār al-aurāk*, an anthology compiled by Takī al-Dīn Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥamawī, called Ibn Hījjaḥ (died A.H. 837). (2) *Khail wa-mu'ālajah*, a work on horsemanship and farriery. Fols. 207. A.H. 893.
- Or. 5943. *Al-Witriyah*, a poem in praise of Muḥammad, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr b. Rashīd al-Baghdādī (died A.H. 662); with a *takhmīs* or poetical amplification composed in A.H. 671 by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Warrāk al-Lakhmī. Fols. 74. xvth century.
- Or. 7743. *Mukhtaṣar yatīmat al-dahr*, an abridgment of Al-Tha'alībī's anthology, with some additional notices. Fols. 327. A.H. 1005.
- Or. 7011. *Ya'ūd al-shabāb*, an anthology of poems by authors of the vith century A.H., with biographical notices, abridged by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Rūmī, called Al-Ridā'ī (died A.H. 1039) from the *Kharīdat al-kaṣr* of 'Imād al-Dīn al-Isfahānī (died A.H. 597). Fols. 257. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5660. *Zahr al-ādāb*, an anthological work by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī (died A.H. 453). Vol. ii. Fols. 107. A.H. 648.
- Or. 6659. Poems by a Christian author, Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzī (xviith century). Fols. 74. xviii century.
- Or. 6900. Poems of Sulaimān b. Ḥasan al-Ghazzī. Fols. 93. A.D. 1871.
- Or. 7007. A collection of Arab popular songs, with names of the melodies to which they are to be sung. Fols. 141. xviii century.
- Or. 6518. An anthology from early authors. Fols. 209. A.H. 1031.
- Or. 5407. A collection of poems by different authors. Fols. 161. A.H. 1269.
- Or. 7602. A collation of the Paris MS. of Ḥassān b. Thābit's poems, by Dr. Ahlwardt. Fols. 232.

XXII.—POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES.

- Or. 7617. *Al-Ahkām al-sultānīyah*, a treatise on polity, by Māwardī. Fols. 239. A.H. 540.
- Or. 5314. *Akhḷāk al-mulūk ‘alā al-sharb*, anecdotes of Caliphs in reference to conviviality and wine-drinking. Fols. 143. xviiith century.
- Or. 6497. *Al-Amad al-aḡṣa*, a work on ethics, by Abu Zaid ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar al-Dabūsī (died A.H. 430). Fols. 181. A.H. 979.
- Or. 7016. *Al-Darī‘ah ila makārim al-sharī‘ah*, a treatise on ethics, by Abu al-Kāsim al-Husain b. Muḥ. b. al-Mufaḍḍal al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī (died c. A.H. 502). Fols. 203. xvth century.
- Or. 6499. *Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa’l-barā‘ah*, eloquent and witty utterances in prose and verse, compiled c. A.H. 300. *See above, XXI.—Poetry and Anthologies.*
- Or. 6578. *Al-Farā‘id wa’l-kalā‘id*, aphorisms and proverbs, by Muḥ. b. al-Husain al-Ahwāzī. *See above, VI.—Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad.*
- Or. 6646. Two opuscula by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī: (1) *Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Karākūsh*, witty anecdotes of the Amīr Bahā al-Dīn Karākūsh (died A.H. 597), a courtier of the Sultan Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn of Egypt; (2) *Kitāb man nahā ila nawādir Jahā*, a like collection relating to Abu al-Ghuṣn Jahā al-Fazārī, who flourished at Kufah c. A.H. 530. Fols. 16. xviiith century.
- Or. 6388. (1) *Fawā‘id al-mawā‘id*, a work on the ethics of eating, by Yahya b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīm ibn al-Jazzār (died A.H. 679). (2) *Al-Wuṣṣlah ila al-ḥabīb*, on the preparation of perfumes, by Kamāl al-Dīn ibn al-‘Adīm (died A.H. 660). Fols. 94. A.H. 734.
- Or. 5686. An Arabic commentary on the *Gulistān* of Sa‘dī, by Muṣṭafī al-Dīn Surūrī (died A.H. 969). Fols. 260. A.H. 988 (some leaves at beginning, xixth century).
- Or. 6509. *Hādī al-ḡulūb*, a treatise against the fear of death, by Muḥammad b. al-Mailak (died A.H. 797). Fols. 29. A.H. 894.
- Or. 7018. Two works by Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī (died A.H. 1069), viz.: (1) *Kitāb ḥikāyāt*, a collection of anecdotes of pious persons; (2) a miscellany, commonly known as *Kitāb al-nawādir*. Fols. 87. A.H. 1216.

- Or. 7279.** *I'lām al-nās*, a collection of tales and historical anecdotes relating to the Abbasids and Barmakids, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidi (c. A.H. 1100). Fols. 136. xviii-xixth century.
- Or. 7758.** *Al-La'ālī wa'l-durar*, or *Ghurur al-balāghah fi al-naẓm wa l-barā'ah*, notices and anecdotes of famous men, by Al-Tha'ālibī (died A.H. 429). Fols. 92. xiv-xvth century.
- Or. 7595.** *Makārim al-akhlāk*, an ethical treatise by Abu Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. Abi Dunyā (died A.H. 281). Fols. 213. A.H. 966.
- Or. 6305.** *Muḥāḍarāt*, a collection of anecdotes and sayings in 23 chapters, compiled by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām. Fols. 65. A.H. 1146.
- Or. 5726.** *Munyat al-murīd*, a treatise on the proper rules for the acquisition of knowledge, by Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Shāmī al-Āmīlī (composed A.H. 954). Fols. 152. A.H. 1033.
- Or. 5791.** *Nahj al-balāghah*, a collection of letters, speeches, and sayings of the Caliph 'Alī, compiled by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu Ḥāmid 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh al-Madā'īnī (Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd; died A.H. 655). Vols. ii, iii. Fols. 204. xvth century.
- Or. 5700.** *Nahj al-balāghah* of Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī; with commentary by Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd. Vols. iv, v. Fols. 274. A.H. 983 and xvth century.
- Or. 5769.** *Nathr al-durar*, a collection of anecdotes, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābī (died A.H. 421). Vols. iii, iv. (imperfect). Fols. 154. xiii century.
- Or. 6511.** *Rabī' al-abrār*, maxims and anecdotes, by Al-Zamakhsharī. Vol. i. Fols. 238. xvth century (before A.D. 1491).
- Or. 5799.** *Raḍ al-akhyār*, anecdotes of illustrious persons, by Muḥyi al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'kūb (died A.H. 940); abridged from the *Rabī' al-abrār* of Al-Zamakhsharī. Fols. 182. xvth century.
- Or. 6336.** *Raḍ al-rayāḥīn*, anecdotes of pious persons, by 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'ī (died A.H. 768). Fols. 371. xiv-xvth century (lacunæ filled xv-xvth century).
- Or. 6847.** [For the *Raḍat al-azhār* of Al-Kuṭubī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 5031.** *Sirāj al-mulūk*, a treatise on polity and ethics, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Turtūshī (died A.H. 520). Fols. 188. xvth century.

- Or. 6368. *Sirāj al-mulūk*, an ethical work in 21 chapters, attributed to Abu Mansūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. b. Ismā'il (al-Tha'alibi). Fols. 46. A.H. 1261.
- Or. 6421. *Sirr al-asrār*, the Arabic version of the *Secreta Secretorum*, a pseudepigraphon on politics, purporting to be addressed by Aristotle to Alexander, in the version of Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭṭīk; with Persian translation. Fols. 107. xixth century.
- Or. 7524. *Ta'lim al-muta'allim*, a work on the principles and pursuit of knowledge. See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.
- Or. 7325. *Kitāb al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān*, a treatise on the evil influence of women, by 'Alī b. 'Umar, called Ibn al-Batanūnī (about A.H. 900). Fols. 150. A.H. 1038.
- Or. 6578. *Uṣūl al-hikam*, a treatise on politics, by Kāfi Ḥasan Efendī Ak-ḥiṣārī (died A.H. 1025). See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 7575. *Zuhrat al-riyād wa-nuzhat al-ḥulūb al-mirād*, a treatise on ethics, originally written in Persian, under the title *Bahjat al-anwār min khafiyāt al-asrār*, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, and then amplified and translated into Arabic by the same. Fols. 218. A.H. 809.
- Or. 6708. (1) *Nathr al-la'ālī*, a collection of proverbs arranged alphabetically, attributed to 'Alī b. Abi Ṭalib, with Persian verse paraphrase. (2) A similar collection (not alphabetically arranged), with Persian verse paraphrase. Fols. 70. A.H. 953.
- Or. 6578. Maxims of 'Alī, arranged alphabetically; being the same as those contained in the *Nathr al-la'ālī*, pt. i. of Or. 6708. See above, VI.—*Traditions and Lives of Muḥammad*.
- Or. 5440. 100 maxims of the Caliph 'Alī, with Persian metrical paraphrase, being the same as pt. ii. of Or. 6708. Fols. 20. xv-xvith century.
- Or. 5610. 100 maxims of 'Alī, identical with those of Or. 5440, but with a different Persian verse paraphrase; richly illuminated in gold and colours. Fols. 18. xvith century.
- Or. 5906. (1) Anecdotes from divers sources, compiled about A.H. 950: xvi-xvith century. (2) Extracts, treating of the properties of natural substances; also poems, letters, &c.; in the handwriting of Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Yamanī al-Shirwānī: c. 1820. Fols. 97.
- [For works on both theology and ethics:] See above, IV.—*Theology and Philosophy*.

XXIII.—ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS.

- Or. 5617. *Kitāb al-fuṣūl*, a repertory of epistolary phraseology, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī. Fols. 90. xiii-xivth century.
- Or. 5656. *Zahr al-manthūr*, specimens of epistolary composition, by Jamāl al-Dīn ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 89. A.H. 872.
- Or. 5406. *Minhāj al-tarjīḥ wa'l-tajrīḥ*, a collection of epistles by various authors, compiled by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madanī (died A.H. 1066). Fols. 170. xviiith century.
- Or. 5816. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs; with the commentary of Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Muḥ. ibn Nubātah (died A.H. 768). Fols. 246. A.H. 1172.
- Or. 5819. *Risālah* or Epistle of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar; with a commentary styled *Tamām al-mutūn* by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (died A.H. 764). Fols. 196. A.H. 1022.
- Or. 5100. Three pieces dedicated to Sultan Sulaimān I., viz.: (1) A panegyric on the Sultan. (2) *Jāmi' al-aṣṣalān lāmi' al-faṣṣalān*, in praise of winter and spring. (3) *Rashḥ al-bāl fī sharḥ al-ḥāl*, a Persian moral *masnavī*. Fols. 87. xvth century.

XXIV.—FABLES AND TALES.

- Or. 5312. *Alf lailah wa-lailah*. 3 pts. Fols. 251. xixth century.
- Or. 6237. (1) *Kashf al-asrār*, an allegorical controversy between the flowers and the birds, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Makḍisī (died A.H. 678). (2) *Al-Jauhar al-farad*, an allegorical dispute between the narcissus and the rose, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridīnī (c. A.H. 834). Fols. 44. xvth century.
- Or. 7017. *Makāmāt*, or Assemblies, of Ḥarīrī (died A.H. 516), a series of tales. Fols. 137. A.H. 563.
- Or. 6880. A West-African MS., containing: (1) Ḥarīrī's *Makāmāt*; (2) *Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah*, a metrical life of Muḥammad, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-'Irāqī; (3) *Diwān* of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma; (4) part of *Diwān* of 'Antarah; (5) *Shudūr al-dahab*, by Ibn Hishām; (6) *Lāmiyat al-af'āl*, by Ibn Mālīk; (7) a poem by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abu al-Ḥusain 'Alī al-Wa'izī; (8) *Shamsiyat al-ikhwān*, a poem by Aḥmad al-Tijānī al-Sharīf al-Ḥasani; (9) *Al-Nafahāt al-kudsiyah*, a poem by Ibn Bādīs; and various other pieces. Fols. 337. xviii-xixth century.

- Or. 5711. *Kitāb al-īdāh*, a commentary on the *Maḳāmāt* of Ḥarīrī, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī (died A.H. 610). Fols. 138. xivth century.
- Or. 5635. *Maḳāmāt*, or Assemblies, of Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī (died A.H. 398), a series of stories similar to the *Maḳāmāt* of Ḥarīrī. Fols. 48. xvth century.
- Or. 4931. Robinson Crusoe, said to be translated by T. L. Burckhardt. Fols. 37. A.H. 1227.
- Or. 5775. A volume of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 151. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5783. Part of a romance on the life of Muḥammad. Fols. 139. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 7342. Two apologues, viz. that of the fox and the crane and that of the lion and the hare. Fols. 63. xviii-xixth century.

XXV.—BĀBĪ LITERATURE.

- Or. 5110. *Abḥār al-kuddūsiyah*, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī (Ḥazrat i Kuddūs). Fols. 36. xixth century.
- Or. 6681. *Aḥsan al-kīṣāṣ*, by the Bāb. Fols. 124. xxth century.
- Or. 7612. *Kitāb al-aḳṣa*, by Mirzā Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.D. 1909. Fols. 270. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 6252. *Kitāb al-'aliyīn waḥu kitāb al-ḳuds*, by "Al-Ghulām," i.e. Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 280. xixth century.
- Or. 5868. *Kitāb al-'aliyīn*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal; with a Persian prayer-book prefixed. Fols. 213. xixth century.
- Or. 5631. *Alwāḥ*, letters, &c., by the Bāb. Fols. 164. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5108. *Alwāḥ*, miscellaneous letters and tracts, on separate leaves, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 77. xixth century.
- Or. 5632. *Alwāḥ*, letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 418. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5499. *Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah*, two collections of miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 66. No. 1, xixth century; no. 2, A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5698. *Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah*, miscellaneous letters, &c., by Ṣubḥ i Azal. 4 pts. Fols. 686. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5732. *Alwāḥ i mutafarrikah*, miscellaneous writings of Ṣubḥ i Azal, in Arabic and Persian. Fols. 513. A.D. 1899.

- Or. 5497.** *Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs*, Epistles revealed in "Māghūs," by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 163. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5863.** *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. *Wāḥid* i.-vii. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 6255.** (1) *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by "Al-Nukṭah," i.e. the Bāb; *Wāḥid* viii.-xix. (incomplete), *Wāḥid* i., bāb 1-2. (2) *Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb*, a Bābī prayer-book. Fols. 295. xixth century.
- Or. 5487-5490.** *Kitāb asmā kull shai*, by the Bāb. *Wāḥid* ix.-xi. and parts of *Wāḥid* xv., xvi., and xix. 4 pts. Fols. 157, 169, 132, 148. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 6253.** *Āthār al-ghulām*, or *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 302. xixth century.
- Or. 5326.** *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. i. Fols. 751. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5491.** *Kitāb nūr*, by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Vol. ii. Fols. 441. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6654.** Table of contents of the *Kitāb nūr*. Fols. 5. xixth century.
- Or. 6258.** (1) *Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt* (distinct from the *Kitāb nūr*), by Ṣubḥ i Azal. (2) *Al-Sifr al-thāni mimmā nazal fi al-laḥq*, part of a book divided into *Sūrah*s. (3) *Ṣaḥīfah sha'nīyah* (?). (4) *Ṣaḥīfat al-hawīyah*. (5) *Fi al-ziyārāt*. (6) Various writings, including the *Kitāb al-aḥruf*. (7) *Kitāb al-aḥkām* (different from the work translated by the Comte de Gobineau). (8) *Az Farmā-yishāt i ḥaẓrat i ḡuddūs*, by Muḥammad 'Alī Bārfurūshī. Fols. 308. xixth century.
- Or. 5629.** *Āthār i mutafarrikah az bayān*, miscellaneous writings by the Bāb. Fols. 203. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5495.** *Da'awāt fi taḍrīb*, a prayer-book by Ṣubḥ i Azal. Fols. 150. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 6680.** *Kitāb al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah*, by the Bāb. Fols. 285. xxth century.
- Or. 5612.** *Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt*, by the Bāb. Fols. 386. xixth century.
- Or. 5303.** *Diwān al-azal*. Fols. 600. A.D. 1897.
- Or. 7496.** A scripture by Ṣubḥ i Azal, composed A.H. 1265, containing (1) *Du'ā al-marāthi*; (2) *Al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*; (3) *Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḡhīr*. Fols. 60.
- Or. 6679.** *Kitāb al-haikal*. Fols. 178. xxth century.

- Or. 5324. Kitāb al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 376. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5630. Kitāb al-ḥayāt, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 230. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5493. Kitāb al-jam', by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 125. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7613. Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Şubḥ i Azal, composed 1908-9. Fols. 415. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5113. La'ali wa-majāli, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 296. xixth century.
- Or. 5114. Mir'at al-bayān, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 658. A.D. 1881.
- Or. 6674. Table of contents of Or. 5114. Fols. 7. xxth century.
- Or. 6257. (1) Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. (2) Şaḥifah waḥidiyah. (3) Extracts (*aḥkām*) from the Kitāb al-'aliyīn, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 333. xixth century.
- Or. 5251. Kitāb al-mustaikiz, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. xixth century.
- Or. 5111. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 260. xixth century.
- Or. 6254. Kitāb al-mustaikiz. Fols. 235. xixth century.
- Or. 7571. Naghamāt al-rūḥ, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 260. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5494. Riyād al-muhtadīn, a prayer-book, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 201. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7570. Şaḥifat al-awsa'fiyah, a work on the names and attributes of God, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 142. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5325. Şaḥifat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb. Fols. 57. A.D. 1898.
- Or. 5496. (1) Şaḥifat al-marāyā, (2) Al-Khamsīn min zuḥūrāt, and (3) Al-Bayāniyah, three works by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 167. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5492. Şaḥifat al-riḍa, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 36. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 7572. Tadlī' al-ḥuds, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 339. A.D. 1911.
- Or. 5112. Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb. See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.
- Or. 5697. Kitāb al-wajh, by Şubḥ i Azal. Fols. 252. A.D. 1899.
- Or. 5274-5278. A collection of Bābī tracts. 7 pts. Or. 5274, fols. 194; Or. 5275, fols. 52; Or. 5276, fols. 200; Or. 5277, fols. 163; Or. 5278A, fols. 470; Or. 5278B, fols. 476; Or. 5278C, fols. 159. xixth century.

Or. 6887. A scripture revealed by the Bāb, written by his own hand ; in an envelope addressed in the handwriting of Šubḥ i Azal. Fols. 2.

Or. 6329. A scripture, by Šubḥ i Azal (?). Fols. 311. xixth century.

[Fo. Bābī commentaries upon the Koran:] See above, III.—*Exegesis of Koran*.

XXVI.—BIBLE.

Or. 7562. The Samaritan Pentateuch, with Aramaic and Arabic versions. Fols. 198. c. A.D. 1200. Vellum.

Or. 5918. The Prophetic Books of the Old Testament. Fols. 232. xiii–xivth century (with some Latin notes of the xivth century).

Or. 5007. The Psalms, followed by the Biblical Canticles, in Greek, with an Arabic translation. Fols. 313. xii–xiii century.

Or. 6486. (1) Ecclesiasticus, in Karshuni, in a version differing from that in Walton's Polyglott and Or. 1326 (fols. 9a–73b). (2) A summary of Bible history, followed by religious stories, including a history of the Empress Helena, medical information, &c. (fols. 74a–169b). (3) Prognostications at beginning and end of the volume. Fols. 175. No. 1, A.Gr. 2061 (A.D. 1750); no. 2, A.Gr. 2073 (A.D. 1762).

Or. 6243. The Lessons from the Gospels to be read at the Eucharist throughout the year, according to the usage of the convent called Al-Dair al-A'la, at Mosul; illuminated with figures on the margins. Fols. 124. A.M. 7165 (A.D. 1656).

Or. 5513. Lessons from the Gospels for the whole year. Fols. 398. Era of Adam 7180 (A.D. 1672).

Or. 5286. An incomplete lectionary for Holy Week and Easter, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 152. xivth century.

XXVII.—CHRISTIAN LITERATURE.

Cr. 4950. Two treatises on Christian theology: (1) A systematic work in 25 chapters, composed after the appearance of Muḥammad. (2) A special treatise on the cult of images of Christ and the saints, by Theodoros Abu Kurrah, Bishop of Harran. Fols. 237. Dated according to three different eras, the last being A.H. 264.

- Or. 5079.** Būḵ al-samā, a work on repentance, translated into Arabic from a European language, under the superintendence of a French Franciscan monk named Joseph, in the year 1717. Fols. 265. xviiith century.
- Or. 5008.** The Canons of various councils (ending with that of Chalcedon), preceded by the Apostolical Constitutions, and followed by a body of Canons addressed by Eustathius to Epiphanius, patriarch of Constantinople, &c. Fols. 53. Dated Nisān 305 (probably 1305 of the Greek era=A.D. 994).
- Or. 6446.** Homilies (Tarājim) of Mar Elias Abu Ḥalīm, Catholicus of the Nestorians (died A.D. 1190). Fols. 82. A.G. 1880 (A.D. 1569).
- Or. 5904.** A volume containing hymns, prayers, and catechism of the Syrian Church, in Karshuni and Arabic. Fols. 106. xixth century.
- Or. 6383.** Kitāb khabar Barlām al-shaikh wa'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif, the Arabic version of the legend of Barlaam and Joasaph, from the Greek version attributed to St. John of Damascus; with 21 miniatures. Fols. 164. xviiith century.
- Or. 6817.** Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, a treatise on Christian doctrine, by Yahya b. Jurair (Ḥarīr) al-Takrītī, a monophysite writer of about A.H. 472. Bāb ix.—liv. (end). Fols. 290. A.H. 759.
- Or. 7523.** Kitāb mubni 'ala ṭarīq, a catechetical exposition of Scriptural passages for Roman Catholic teaching, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī. Fols. 243. A.D. 1828.
- Or. 5844.** Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, a book of prayers for the seven days of the week, compiled by a Coptic author from the works of St. Athanasius of Alexandria, St. Basil, St. Ephraim, and other sources. Fols. 200. A.Mart. 1465 (A.D. 1749).
- Or. 5262.** Naẓm al-jauhar, the ecclesiastical chronicle of Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Batrik). Fols. 238. A.D. 1858.
- Or. 5019.** The Protevangelion of James, followed by homilies and lives of saints. Imperfect. Fols. 206. A.H. 568.
- Or. 5285.** Psalmodia, a book of liturgical chants, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 197. xixth century.
- Or. 5283.** Services for festivals, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 38. xith century.
- Or. 5282.** A Service-book for Lent and certain Sundays, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 265. xixth century.

- Or. 7527. A *sharḥ* abridged from the "Questions and Answers relating to the Seven Sacraments of the Church of Rome"; with notes, seals, and signatures of Catholic authorities. Fols. 20. c. A.D. 1650.
- Or. 5508. A MS. containing: (1) The end of a devotional work. (2) *Kitāb al-ṭalabāt*, a book of prayers, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, a Coptic priest (c. A.D. 1062). (3) Fragments of a life of St. George. xiith century.
- Or. 7584. *Tafsīr sittat aiyām al-khalīkah*, the first part of a homiletic commentary on Genesis by John Chrysostom. This vol. treats mainly of the Creation, two homilies dealing with the following chapters. Fols. 282. A.H. 637.
- Or. 5284. *Theotokia*, a liturgy of the Blessed Virgin Mary, in Coptic and Arabic. Fols. 242. xiith century.
- Or. 5645-5654. Miscellaneous fragments from the literature of the Christian Church, for the most part theological and containing portions from lives of saints, readings from the Scriptures, and liturgies, &c. 10 pts. Or. 5645, fols. 165; Or. 5646, fols. 92; Or. 5647, fols. 57; Or. 5648, fols. 260; Or. 5649, fols. 29; Or. 5650, fols. 117; Or. 5651, fols. 176; Or. 5652, fols. 102; Or. 5653, fols. 215; Or. 5654, fols. 29. xii-xvth century.
- Or. 5279. Stories of saints, &c. (commencing with the Legend of the Cross). Fols. 123. xviiiith century.
- Or. 7461. A treatise on the principles of Christianity, copied for the library of the Orthodox Greek Church by Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī; followed by three shorter homiletic works. Fols. 235. A.H. 1069.
- Or. 6486. A summary of Bible history, religious stories, medical information, &c. See above, XXVI.—*Bible*.
- [For the Christian poems of Sulaimān b. Hasan al-Ghazzī:] See above, XXI.—*Poetry and Anthologies*.

XXVIII.—JEWISH LITERATURE.

- Or. 5063. Tanḥum Yerushalmi's commentary on Ecclesiastes, in Hebrew script. Imperfect. Fols. 218. A.M. 5087 (A.D. 1336).
- Or. 5062. A large portion of Yepheth's commentary on Ezekiel, in Hebrew character. Fols. 238. A.H. 863.
- Or. 6834. A commentary, in Hebrew script, on the Haphtaroth, quoting Saadyah and Tanḥum Yerushalmi. Fols. 164. xviiiith century.

- Or. 7803. A transcript of the Oxford MS. of Judah Hallevi's Kitāb al-Khazarī, by Dr. Hirschfeld. Fols. 277.
- Or. 5401. An Arabic paraphrase of Ma'aseh Torah, attributed to Rabbi Yehudah ha-Kadosh, in Hebrew character; based on a text differing very considerably from the printed editions. Fols. 21. xvth century.
- Or. 5519. Two autograph responses of Moses Maimonides.
- Or. 5520. Responses of Moses Maimonides. Fols. 5. xivth century.
- Or. 5522. Midrash on Solomon's Song, in Hebrew script. Fols. 24. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5064. Samuel al-Maghribī's Sepher ham-miswoth, in the original Arabic (Hebrew script). Fols. 232. A.Gr. 1821 (A.D. 1510).
- Or. 5468. Tappuḥe zahab of Yehiel Melli, in a recension of David b. Aryeh Leb; followed by a tract in Hebrew and Arabic (Hebrew script) on Sheḥitah, &c. Fols. 179. xvii-xviii century.
- Or. 5552. Fragments of Ben Asher's work on the accents; Aboth with Arabic version; a history by Būstānī; a list of works by Samuel b. Hofnī; and a letter bearing on Sharifa Gaon, in Hebrew and Arabic. xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5473. A fragment of a work containing quotations from divers authorities on astronomical, philosophical, and other subjects, in Hebrew character. Fols. 47. xviii century.
- Or. 5542. 36 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Mostly xi-xiith century.
- Or. 5544. 23 letters, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. xiii-xixth century.
- Or. 5545. Letter to Rabbi Moses (Maimonides?), and letter with autograph reply by Abraham (Maimonides?); document of A.D. 1189; and gnostic fragment in Hebrew. xiith century.
- Or. 5541. Letter from Cairo to Jerusalem, in Hebrew script. xiith century.
- Or. 5551. Marriage-settlement, in Arabic and Aramaic. A.D. 1151.
- Or. 5546. Letter, in Hebrew and Arabic. x-xith century.
- Or. 5549. Communal registers, &c., in Hebrew and Arabic. Fols. 8.
- Or. 5552. Historical and bibliographical fragments, in Hebrew and Arabic.
- Or. 5547. Two Arabic documents. xith century.

XXIX.—DRUZE LITERATURE.

Or. 5634. A volume containing 13 of the sacred writings of the Druzes, namely:—(1) *Risālat al-ikāz wa'l-bishārah* (fols. 2-7). (2) *Al-Hakā'ik wa'l-andār wa'l-ta'dīb li-jamī' al-khalā'ik* (fols. 7-15). (3) *Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidin* (fols. 15-22b). (4) *Risālat al-'arab* (fols. 22b-27b). (5) *Risālat al-Yaman wa-hidāyat al-nufūs al-tāhirāt* (fols. 27b-31b). (6) *Risālat al-Hind al-tadkār wa'l-kamāl* (fols. 31b-35b). (7) *Al-Takrī' wa'l-bayān* (fols. 35b-39b). (8) *Ta'dīb al-walad al-'akḥ min al-aulād* (fols. 39b-43b). (9) *Al-Kāsi'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i* (fols. 43b-49b). (10) *Kitāb Abi al-Yakzān* (fols. 49b-55). (11) *Tamyīz al-muwahhidin al-tā'i'in* (fols. 55b-69). (12) *Min dūn kā'im al-zamān wa'l-hādi ila tā'at al-raḥmān* (fols. 69-77). (13) *Risālat al-safar ila al-sādah* (fols. 77-87). Fols. 87. xviith century.

Or. 7481. Four Druze tracts, viz.: (1) *Kitāb fihī hakā'ik mā yazhar*; (2) *Sirāt al-mustakīm*; (3) *Kashf al-hakā'ik*, by Ḥamzah (died xith century); (4) *Sabab al-asbāb*. Fols. 52. xviith century (?).

Or. 6852. *Mithāk walī al-zamān*, the Druze formulary of admission, with an extensive commentary. Fols. 154. xviith century.

XXX.—MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS.

Or. 5613. A paper roll, about 50 feet long, bearing a register of deeds of *Wakf* or endowment in Cairo, minutely describing the properties to which it relates, with a precise statement of their boundaries, and signed by magistrates and witnesses. A.H. 973.

Or. 6231-6235. Fragments of legal documents, &c., on papyrus and paper, some of the papyri bearing dates c. A.H. 90.

Or. 6848. A papyrus document of evidence of a sale in which the principal was Muḥammad b. Hāshim al-Sukāmī. A.H. 274 (?).

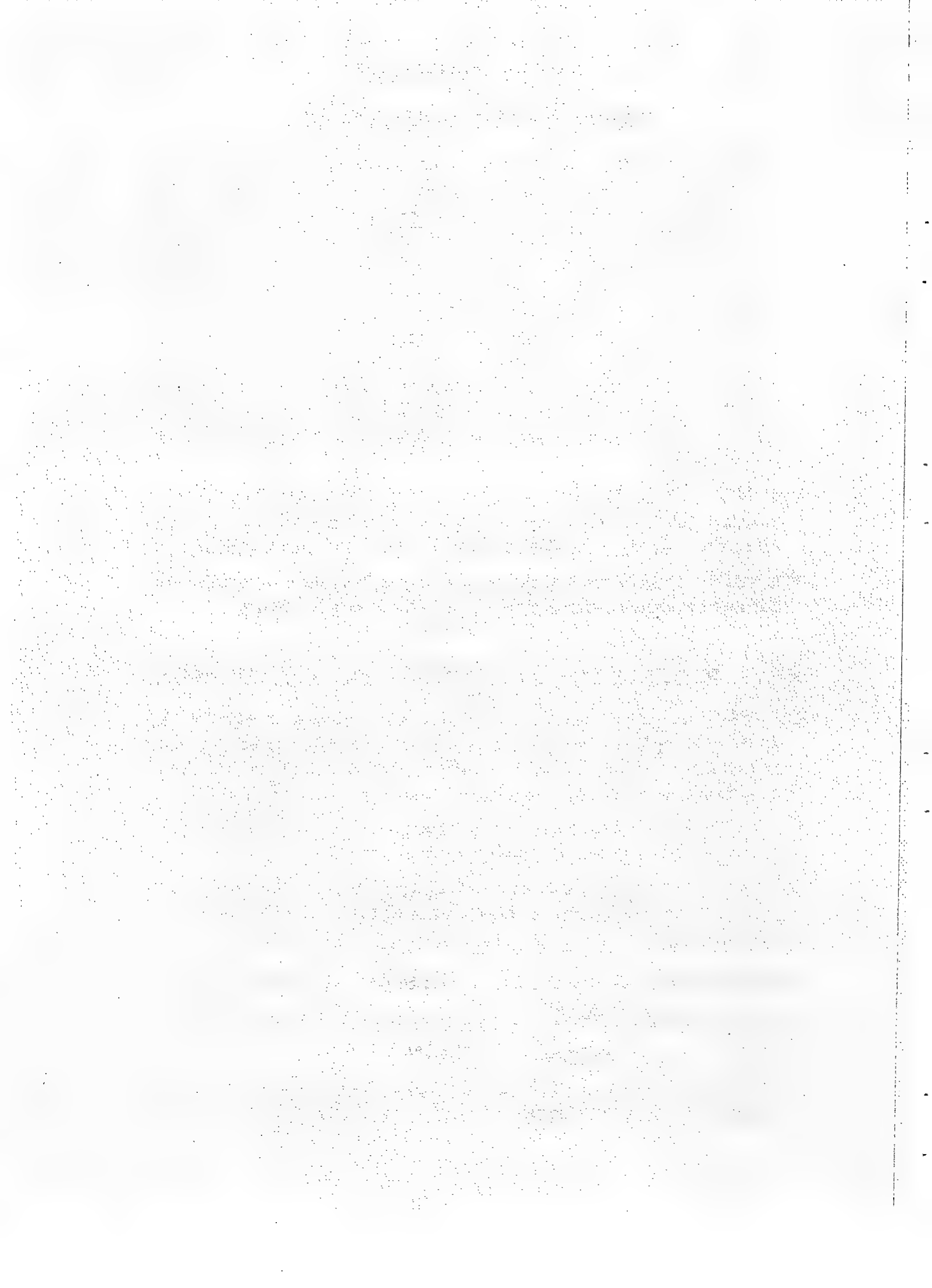
Or. 5452-5456. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Or. 5464-5465. Coptic and Arabic fragments. xi-xvith century.

Add. 34,474-34,477, 34,479. Arabic papers in the Gordon Collection.

Or. 6878. A small fragment on vellum.

Or. 7350. A volume containing 10 pages of model calligraphy, in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Fols. 20. xixth century.



INDEXES.

INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS.

In the following Index commentaries without independent title are not mentioned.

In the alphabetical order the words Kitāb (abbreviated K°.) and Risālah (abbreviated R°.), the definite article, and prepositions at the beginning of titles are ignored.

The numbers refer to the pages.

- Abhār al-kuddūsiyah, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī, 66
Aboth, 72
K°. Abi al-Yakzān, 78
K°. al-abrār fi bara al-kalam wa-'amal al-aḥbār, 42, 55
Al-R°. fi ādāb al-baḥth, by Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarkandī, 11
Adab al-kātib, by Ibn Kutaibah, 52
Ādāb al-muridin, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarkandī, 5
K°. al-adwiyah al-kalbiyah, by Ibn Sinā, 41, 42
R°. fi al-adwiyah al-musahhilah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarkandī, 42
K°. al-aghdiyyah wa'l-ashribah, by Najib al-Din al-Samarkandī, 46
K°. aghdiyyat al-marḍa, by Najib al-Din al-Samarkandī, 42, 46
K°. al-aḥkām, 67
Al-Aḥkām al-kulliyah, 41
Al-Aḥkām al-sultāniyah, by Al-Māwardī, 62
K°. al-aḥruf, 67
Aḥsan al-qiṣaṣ, by the Bāb, 66
K°. i aḥwāl i 'ālam al-barzakh, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī, 5
Al-K°. fi al-'ain, by Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 41
'Ain al-ḥayāt, by Al-Damirī, 47
K°. aiyām al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42
'Ajā'ib al-kulūb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarkandī, 5
Ajurrūmiyah, by Ibn Ajurrūm, 47
Akhlāq al-mulūk 'ala al-sharḥ, 62
K°. al-akrābādīn, by Najib al-Din al-Samarkandī, 41, 42, 46
K°. al-akṣa, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
Al-A'lāk al-nafisah, by Ibn Rustah, 37
Al-Alfiyah, by Ibn Mālīk, 47, 48
Alf lailah wa-lailah, 65

- K°. alif-bā, by Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56
 K°. al-'aliyīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 68
 Alwāḥ, 66
 Alwāḥ, by the Bāb, 66
 Alwāḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ i mutafarriḳah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66
 Alwāḥ munzalah fi Māghūs, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Amad al-aḳṣa, by Abu Zaid 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsi, 62
 Amāli, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ.-b. Ibrāhīm b. Ja'far al-Ja'fariyah al-Yazdi
 (Al-Jurjānī), 16
 Anīs al-munḳaṭi'in (v. l. for Uns al-m°), by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Aphorisms of Hippocrates, 42
 R°. al-'arab, 78
 Al-Arba'un ḥadīthan, by Al-Nawawī, 16
 Asās al-iktibās, by Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥusainī, 56
 Al-Asbāb wa'l-'alāmāt, by Najīb al-Dīn Muḥ. al-Samarkandī, 42, 43
 Al-Asfār al-arba'ah, by Al-Shirāzi, 7
 K°. al-ashbāh wa'l-naḳā'ir, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Al-Ashbāh wa'l-naḳā'ir, by Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Nujaim, 21
 Asmā Allāh, 56
 Asmā al-rijāl, 84
 K°. asmā kull shai, by the Bāb, 67
 K°. fi aṣnāf al-ḥummayāt, by Galen, 42
 Āthār al-ghulām, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Āthār al-ghulām fi al-shu'ūnāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Āthār al-jaliyah, by Yāsīn b. Khair Allāh al-'Umari, 81
 Āthār i mutafarriḳah az bayān, by the Bāb, 67
 Aṭ'imat al-marḍa, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarkandī, 42
 'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Shihāb al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5
 Al-Āyāt al-baiyināt, by Aḥmad b. Ḳāsim al-'Abbādī, 23
 Al-'Aziz, by Al-Rāfi'i, 80
 K°. al-badā'i' fi tartīb al-sharā'i', by 'Alā al-Dīn al-Ḳāsānī, 21
 Al-Badr al-munir, by Ibn Jaidān, 40
 R°. al-Badriyīn, 1
 Al-Bahjah al-marḍiyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 48
 Bahjat al-anwār, by Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwāri, 64
 Bahjat al-ḥāwi, by 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. al-Wardī, 21
 Bahjat al-nāḳirīn, by Mar'i b. Yūsuf al-Muḳaddasī, 6
 Al-Baḥr al-rā'iḳ, by Ibn Nujaim al-Miṣri, 28
 Bā'ith al-nufūs, by Al-Fazārī, 6, 23
 K°. Bakr wa-Taghlib, 57
 Bānat Su'ād, by Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Bayāḍ, 57
 R°. fi bayān 'adam nisbat al-sharr ila allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18
 R°. fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān al-uslūb al-ḥakīm, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 14
 R°. fi bayān ann asmā allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 K°. al-bayān fi al-shu'ūn al-khamsah, by the Bāb, 67

- Al-Bayān fi shu'ūnāt al-da'awāt, by the Bāb, 67
 R°. fi bayān ḥaḳīkat al-rabwā, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 21
 Al-Bayāniyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 R°. fi bayān tafḍīl bani ādam, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi bayān tafḍīl nabīyīnā 'ala sā'ir al-anbiyā, 14
 R°. fi bayān taḥkīk al-mu'jizāt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Bishārah wa'l-nidārah, by Abu Sa'd al-Wā'iz, 41
 Bughyat al-bāḥith, by Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, 21
 Bughyat al-mustafid, by Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 K°. al-buḥrān, by Galen, 42
 Būḳ al-samā, 70
 Bulūgh al-marām, by 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 Bustān al-'ārifīn, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 16
 Canons, 70
 Canticles, 69
 Da'awāt fi taḍrib, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Ḍabṭ, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Dail nafḥat al-raiḥānah, by Muḥ. Amin al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Al-Dakhā'ir wa'l-a'lāk, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Al-Dakhīrah fi ta'bīr al-ru'yā, by Al-Munāwī, 41
 Dakhīrat al-i'lām, by Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-'Uthmānī, 81
 Dalā'il al-khairāt, by Al-Jazūlī, 1, 15
 K°. al-dalīl li-ahl al-'uḳūl, by Abu Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Darajat al-shams, 88
 Al-Darī'ah ila makārim al-sharī'ah, by Abu al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī, 62
 K°. al-darī'ah ila uṣūl al-sharī'ah, by Al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, 21
 Al-Ḍau, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī, 49
 Diwān of Abu Bakr Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Sitālī, 57
 Diwān of 'Alī, 20, 57
 Diwān of 'Antarah, 57, 65
 Diwān of Bahā al-Dīn (Abu al-Faḍl) Zuhair, 57
 Diwān of Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 Diwān of Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Diwān of Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-Nabīh, 58
 Diwān of Muḥ. Efendī b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
 Diwān of Mūsā b. Ḥusain b. Shauwāl al-Maḥallī al-'Umānī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Mutanabbī, 58
 Diwān of Al-Raḍī, 58
 Diwān of Rāshid b. Khamīs b. Jum'ah al-Ḥabsī, 58
 Diwān of Shihāb al-Dīn b. Ma'tūk, 58
 Diwān of Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 57, 65
 Diwān al-adab, by Ishāḳ b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārābī, 51
 Diwān al-azal, 67
 Diwān al-sabābah, by Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Diwāns of Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 'Āmir b. al-Ṭufail, 'Abid b. al-Abras, and Al-Ṭirimmāḥ b. Ḥakīm, 57

- Diyā al-kulūb, by Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tukātī, 9
 Du'ā al-marāthi, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Du'ā li-wāḥid min al-aṣḥāb, 67
 Min dūn kā'im al-zamān, 73
 Durar al-ghauwās, by 'Alī al-Khauwās, 6, 36, 37
 Durar al-ḥukkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Al-Durar al-manthūrah, by 'Abd al-Wabḥāb al-Sha'rānī, 36, 37
 Al-Durar al-muntathirah, by Al-Zarkashī, 16, 60
 K°. al-durrah al-muḍiyah, by Al-Juwainī, 21
 Al-Durr al-mukhtār, by Muḥ. 'Alā al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī, 29
 Al-Durr al-yatīm, by Muḥ. Birgīlī, 51, 59
 Durrat al-ta'wil, by Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, 3
 Ecclesiastes, Tanḥūm Yerushalmī's commentary on, 71
 Ecclesiasticus, 69
 Eisagoge of Porphyry, 6, 48
 Ezekiel, Yepheth's commentary on, 71
 Al-Fāḍil fi funūn al-balāghah wa 'l-barā'ah, 57, 62
 Al-Fā'ik fi gharīb al-ḥadīth, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 R°. fi al-faḥr, 14
 Farā'id al-fawā'id, by Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr al-Samarkandī, 53
 Al-Farā'id wa 'l-kalā'id, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 K°. fi al-farḥ bain maudū'ai fi al-'ilm al-ilāhī wa 'l-kalām, 11
 Az Farmāyishāt i ḥazrat i kuddūs, by Muḥ. 'Alī Bārrinūshi, 67
 Al-Fāshūsh fi ḥikam Karākūsh, by Al-Suyūṭī, 62
 Faṣl mufid fi aṭwār al-naṣ, 11
 Fath al-bāri, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 18
 Fath al-ḳarīb, by Al-Suyūṭī, 50
 Fath al-mannān, by 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
 Al-Fathīyah fi 'ilm al-mūsikī, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lādīkī, 55
 Al-Fauz al-aṣghar, by Ibn Miskawaih, 6
 Al-Fauz al-'aẓīm, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Fawā'id al-bahā'iyah, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. 'Imād al-Dīn al-Khad-
 dām, 40
 Fawā'id al-dāris, by Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Fawā'id al-mawā'id, by Yaḥya b. 'Abd al-'Aẓīm b. al-Jazzār, 62
 Al-Fawā'id al-ṣamādiyah, by Muḥ. b. Ḥusain, 48
 Fihrist asmā muṣannifi al-shī'ah, by Abu al-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-
 Najāshi al-Asādī, 34
 Al-Fikḥ al-akbar, by Abu Ḥanifah, 6, 58
 K°. al-fikḥ al-akbar, by Muḥ. b. Idris al-Shāfi'i, 6
 K°. al-furūsiyah, 55
 K°. al-fuṣūl, by Al-Kāsim b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Al-Fuṣūl fi al-ṭibb, by Hippocrates, 42
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Abu Naṣr al-Fārābī, 6
 Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam, by Muḥyi al-Dīn b. al-'Arabī, 6, 7
 Futūḥ al-bahnasā, 31
 Futūḥ al-sha'm, 31
 Futūḥ al-waqt, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Dīn Illāh, 16, 17, 18

- Al-Futūḥāt al-makkiyah, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 7
 Futūḥ Diyār Bakr wa-arḍ Rabi'ah, 81
 K°. ghana wa-mana, by Al-Ḳumrī, 42, 48
 K°. al-gharibain, by Abu 'Ubaid al-Harawī, 52
 Ghāyat al-imkān, by Al-Ghazzālī, 7, 53
 Ghūyat al-mustamli, by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Ghurar al-aḥkām, by Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Ghurar al-balāghah, by Al-Tha'libī, 68
 Gulistān of Sa'dī, commentary on, 62
 Al-Ḥadā'ik al-badī'iyah, by Yūsuf al-Badī'ī al-Dimashqī, 54
 Ḥādī al-ḳulūb, by Muḥ. b. al-Mailaḳ, 62
 Ḥadīth al-ifk, 17, 57
 K°. al-haikal, 67
 Ḥaḳā'ik asrār al-ṭibb, by Mas'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Al-Ḥaḳā'ik wa'l-andār, 78
 K°. fihī ḥaḳā'ik mā yaẓhar, 78
 Al-Ḥamāsah, by Abu Tammām, 58
 Hapṭaroth, commentary on, 71
 K°. ḥarb Bani Shaibān, 57
 Al-Ḥārūniyah fi al-tasrif, by Najm al-Dīn 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 Ḥāshiyah, by Nūr al-Dīn al-Ziyādi, 26
 R°. fi ḥashr al-ajsād, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Al-Ḥawāshi al-mufahhimah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 K°. al-ḥāwī al-kabīr, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwī al-saghīr, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 Al-Ḥāwī fi al-fatāwī, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 K°. al-ḥayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayākil al-nur, by Al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11
 K°. al-ḥayāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān, by Al-Damirī, 47
 Hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Abḥarī, 7, 55
 Hidāyat dawī al-albāb, by Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 K°. ḥikāyāt, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Al-Ḥikmah al-muta'āliyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 R°. al-Hind, 78
 Ḥirz al-amānī, by Ḳāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 K°. al-hudūd wa'l-aḥkām, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Shāhrūdī, 20, 21, 22
 Al-Ibānah, by Al-Fūrānī, 22
 K°. al-'ibar fi khabar man 'abar, by Al-Dahabī, 81
 Ibtāl al-nahj, by Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Al-Idāh, 28
 Al-Idāh, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 50
 Al-Idāh (by 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Manṭiqī?), 7
 K°. al-idāh, by Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 66
 Iḥḳāḳ al-ḥaḳḳ, by Nūr Allāh Shushtarī, 8
 Al-Ihtimām, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Ḳushairī, 17
 Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 8
 I'jāz al-ḳur'ān, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-Taiyib al-Bākilānī al-Ash'arī, 8

- R°. fi i'jāz al-kur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. al-iḳāḟ wa 'l-bishārah, 73
 Ikhtilāf al-maḍāhib, 22, 28
 Ikhtisār al-dāris, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ al-'Almawī, 31
 Iklil, by Al-Ḥasan al-Ḥamdānī, 31, 32
 K°. al-iḳtidāb, by Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 I'lām al-huda wa-'aḳīdat arbāb al-tuḳa, by 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 8
 I'lām al-nās, by Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlidī, 63
 K°. i'lām al-wara bi-a'lām al-huda, 17, 34
 Al-I'lām bi-shadd al-binkām, 38
 K°. al-'ilm (from Iḥyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi 'ilm al-frāsah, by Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashḳī, 41
 Al-Ilmām bi-ādāb dukhūl al-ḥammām, by Abu al-Maḥāsin Muḥ. b. 'Alī b. Ḥamzah, 22
 Ilṭāf al-athar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2
 Inbā al-Ghumr, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 31
 Al-I'rāb 'an ḳawā'id al-i'rāb, by Ibn Hishām, 48
 Irshād al-ṭullāb, by Sibṭ al-Māridinī, 40
 K°. al-ishārāt fi 'ilm al-'ibārāt, by Khalīl b. Shāhin, 41
 K°. al-ishārāt wa 'l-tanbihāt, by Ibn Sīnā, 8
 Al-Ishrāf 'ala ghawāmiḍ al-ḥukūmāt, 22
 K°. al-istī'āb, by Abu al-Raiḥān al-Bīrūnī, 38
 K°. al-istidḳār, by Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Barr, 17
 Iṣṭilāḥāt al-sūfiyah, by 'Abd al-Razzāḳ al-Kāshī, 10, 52
 I'tāb al-kuttāb, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳudā'i, 34
 Ithāf al-bashar, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Bannā al-Dimyāṭī, 2.
 R°. fi al-jabr wa 'l-ḳadar, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 R°. fi al-jadārī wa 'l-ḥaṣbah, by Muḥ. Badī', 42
 K°. jadwal fi lughah, 51
 K°. al-jam', by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jamāl al-ḳurrā, by Ibn Ḥajar al-'Asḳalānī, 2
 Jam' al-jawāmi', by Al-Subḳī, 22, 23
 Al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain, by 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id al-Mausili, 17
 Al-Jamharah fi al-lughah, by Ibn Duraid, 52
 Jāmi' al-aṣḥlāin lāmi' al-faṣḥlāin, 65
 Jāmi' al-bayān 'an ta'wil āy al-furḳān, by Al-Ṭabarī, 3
 Jāmi' al-funūn, by Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 37
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Al-Jāmi' al-kabir, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-laṭif, by Muḥ. b. Amin b. Zuhairah, 32, 37
 Jāmi' al-mabādi' wa 'l-ghāyāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushi, 38, 40
 Jāmi' al-musnadāt 'ala maḍhab Abi Ḥanifah, by Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-'Azali al-Khuwārazmī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 67
 Al-Jāmi' al-saghīr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, by Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj, 17
 Jāmi' al-uṣūl, by Ibn al-Athīr, 17
 Al-Jāmi' al-wajīz fi al-fatāwi, by Al-Kardari, 23

- Jāmi' farā'id al-malāḥah, by Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
 Al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-ḥur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ḳurṭubī, 8
 Al-Jāmi' li-ḥuwa al-adwiyah al-mufradah, by Ibn al-Baiṭār, 43
 Al-Jānib al-gharbi dar ḥall al-mushkilāt li . . . Al-'Arabī, 9, 53
 Al-Jauharah al-naiyirah, by Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Al-Jauhar al-fard, by Ibn Musharraf al-Māridinī, 65
 Al-Jauhar al-maknūn, by Ibn Saiyidī al-Ṣaghīr al-Akhḍarī, 54
 K°. al-jawāhir, by Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Jawāhir al-fatāwī, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 28
 Al-Jawāhir al-maḍmūmah, by Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqī, 24
 Jawāhir al-sulūk, 82
 Al-Jawāhir al-thaminah, by Muḥ. Kibrīt al-Madani, 37
 Jawāmi' al-hayākil, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Jawāmi' kitāb Jālīnūs fi al-baul, 46
 Jilā al-ḥulūb, by Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgīlī, 9
 Al-Ḳabas, by Abu Bakr Muḥ. b. al-'Arabī, 28
 Al-Kāfiyah, by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 48, 49
 Kalimāt ba'd al-muta'allihin, 11
 Al-Kāmil, by Ibn al-Athīr, 82
 Al-Kāmil, by Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
 Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah, by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās al-Majūsī, 43
 Al-Ḳāmūs, by Al-Firūzābādī, 52
 Ḳānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 43, 44
 Ḳānūn al-adab, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī, 52
 Kanz al-daḳā'iq, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 23
 Kanz al-lughāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khalīq b. Ma'rūf, 52
 Ḳarā'in al-ḳaṣr, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥājī, 58
 Kashf al-asrār, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Maḳdisī, 65
 Al-Kashf al-ghuyūbī, by Muḥ. al-Bulḳinī, 84, 87
 Kashf al-ḥaḳā'iq, by Ḥamzah, 78
 Kashf al-ḥaḳḳ, by Al-Ḥillī, 8
 Kashf al-kashshāf, by 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 3
 Kashf al-rain, by Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Aḳfānī, 44
 Kashf al-ṣalṣalah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-Kashf 'an wujūh al-ḳirā'āt, by Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Muḳrī, 2
 Al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaḳā'iq al-tanzīl, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 3
 Al-Ḳāṣi'ah li'l-Fir'aun al-da'i, 78
 Ḳaṣidah, by Abu 'Abd Allāh Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Ḳaṣidah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 58
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-'ainiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanīji al-Baghdādī, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḥimyarīyah, by Nashwān b. Sa'īd, 32, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-ḳudsiyah al-nūrāniyah, 52, 59
 Al-Ḳaṣidah al-witriyah, by Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Ḳaṣīdat al-amāli, 59
 Ḳaṣīdat al-burdah, by Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būsirī, 1, 59, 61
 Ḳaṭr al-nada, by Ibn Hishām, 49
 Al-Kaukab, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 49
 Al-Ḳaul al-ma'nūs, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḳarāfi, 52

- K°. al-*ḳawā'id*, by Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
Ḳawā'id al-aḥkām, by Al-Ḥilli, 23
Ḳawā'id al-ilāhiyah, by Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī b. Maitham al-Baḥrānī, 9
Al-Ḳawākib al-darāri, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
Al-Ḳawākib al-durrīyah, 59
 K°. *ḵabar Barlām al-shaikh wa 'bn al-malik Yuwāṣif*, 70
Khādim al-Rāfi'i wa 'l-Rauḍah, by Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 23
Khail wa-mu'ālajah, 55, 61
 R°. *fi al-khalwah*, 11
Al-Khamsin min zuḥūrāt, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib, by Ibn al-Wardī, 37
Kharīdat al-ḳaṣr, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 K°. al-*Khazari*, by Judah Halleṽi, 72
Khizānat al-fikh, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarḳandī, 23
Khulāṣat al-athar, by Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmī, 84
Khulāṣat al-fatāwi, by Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
Khulāṣat al-ḥisāb, by Bahā al-Dīn al-'Āmili, 40
Al-Khuṭab al-nubāṭiyah, by Ibn Nubāṭah, 12
Khuṭbahs of Saiyid Aḥmad of Bareli, 14
Al-Kifāyah fi 'ilm al-i'rāb, by Diyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
Al-Kifāyah wa 'l-i'lām, by 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan al-Khazraji, 32
Kimiyā bāsiliḳā, 46
Ḳiṣaṣ al-anbiyā, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 84
Koran, 1-5, 13, 16
Kunḥ al-murād, by Al-Suyūṭi, 57
Ḳunyat al-munyah, by Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd Najm al-Dīn al-Zāhidī, 23
Ḳurāḍat al-dahab, by Al-Ḥasan b. Rashīḳ al-Ḳairuwānī, 69
Ḳūt al-ḳulūb, by Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, 9
Al-Kutub al-mi'ah, by Abu Sahl 'Isa b. Yahya al-Masiḥi, 45
Al-La'ali wa 'l-durar, by Al-Tha'ālibi, 68
La'ali wa-majāli, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
Lama'āt al-taṭṭih fi shārh mishḳāt al-maṣābiḥ, by 'Abd al-Ḥakk b. Saif al-Dīn al-Bukhārī, 18
Lāmiyat al-a'āl, by Ibn Mālik, 49, 65
Lāmiyat al-'ajam, by Al-Ṭughrā'i, 59
Laṭā'if al-minan, 13, 34
Lawāḳiḥ al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb al-Sha'rānī, 34
Lawāḳiḥ al-manāsik, 23
Lawāmi' anwār al-ḳulūb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī 'Azizi b. 'Alī (Shandalah), 9
Lawāmi' al-asrār, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 10
Lessons from the Gospels, 69
Al-Lubāb fi al-naḥw, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfarā'ini, 49
Lubb al-albāb, by 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Barkūmini, 49
Lu'lu' atai al-bahrain, by Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 K°. al-*luma'*, by Abu Naṣr 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sarrāj, 9
Al-Luma', by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
Al-Lum'ah fi ḥall al-sab'ah, by Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rishi, 38, 43
Lum'at al-anwār, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḳḳit, 55

- Luzūm mā lā yalzam, by Abu al-'Alā Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arri, 59
 Ma'ālim al-tanzīl, by Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 8, 4
 Ma'aseh Torah, 72
 Mabāḥith al-tanzīl, by Yahya b. al-Kāsim b. 'Umar al-'Alawī al-'Abbāsī, 4
 Mabāriḡ al-azhār, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. al-Mal'ak, 17
 Ma'larij al-kamāl, 9
 Mafātiḥ al-ghaib, by Fakhr al-Din al-Rāzī, 4
 Majma' al-baḥrain, by Ibn al-Sā'ātī, 24
 Majma' al-bayān, by Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Majmū' aḡawil al-ḥukamā al-munajjimīn, by Abu Sa'd Mansūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghānī, 88
 Majmū' al-ḥikam, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 Majmū'at masā'il, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
 K°. majmū' laṭīf ḡarif, by Al-Nawājī, 61
 Al-Maḡālah fi tadārūk al-khaṭa', by Ibn Sīnā, 42
 Maḡāmāt, by Badi' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 66
 Maḡāmāt, by Ḥariri, 65, 66
 Maḡarīm al-akhlāḡ, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḡ. b. Abi Dunyā, 63
 Al-Maḡāsid, by Sa'd al-Dīn al-Taftāzānī, 9
 Maḡāsid al-falāsifah, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 Al-Maḡṣad, by Muḡ. b. Muḡ. al-Sharishī al-Kharrāzī, 48, 51
 Al-Maḡṣad al-asna, by Al-Ghazzālī, 9
 R°. al-maḡmaṭiyah, 10
 Mā lā yasa' al-ṭabīb jahluḡ, by Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45
 Malja' al-ḡudāt, by Ghānim b. Muḡ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 R°. ma'mūlah f bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 K°. al-manār, by Ḥāfiḡ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 R°. al-manāsik al-ilāhiyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanijī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 K°. fi manāzil al-ḡamar, 88
 Manhaj al-ṡullāb, by Zakariyā al-Anṡārī, 24
 Al-Manḡukah, by Abu Nuwās, 59
 K°. man lā yaḡduruh al-ṭabīb, by Al-Rāzī, 46, 47
 K°. man naḡā ila nawādir Jaḡā, by Al-Suyūṡī, 62
 Al-Manṡūrī fi al-ṡibb, by Abu Bakr al-Rāzī, 45
 K°. al-manthūrāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 24
 Al-Manḡūmah fi al-khilāfiyāt, by 'Umar b. Muḡ. al-Nasafī, 24, 25
 Marāḡ al-arwāḡ, by Aḡmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
 Maṡābih al-sunnah, by Abu Muḡ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Masā'il, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-badriyah, by Ḥāḡir al-Dīn al-Bukḡarī, 25
 Al-Masā'il al-ḡijāziyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Abd al-Waḡḡāb, 10
 Masā'il al-jināyāt, by Kamāl al-Dīn al-Simnānī, 25
 Masā'il wa-ajwibah, by Abu Muḡ. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 K°. al-masā'il fi al-ṡibb, by Ḥunain b. Ishāḡ, 45, 46
 R°. fi mas alat al-istikhlāf, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14, 25
 Masālik al-aḡbāb, by Muḡ. b. Muḡ. al-Andalusī (Al-Rā'i), 49
 K°. masālik al-mamālik, by Al-Iṡṡakhrī, 37
 Mashāriḡ al-anwār, by Al-Saḡḡanī, 17

- Maṭāli' al-anwār, by Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maṭāli' al-anzār, by Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfahānī, 18
 Maṭlab al-wuṣūl, by Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak al-Mawṣili, 18
 Al-Mawāhib al-laduniyah, by Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Mawānīh al-uns, 37
 Al-Mawārid al-laduniyah, by 'Alī al-Bandanīji al-Baghdādī, 59
 Maxims of 'Alī, 20, 64
 R°. fi mā yata'allak bi-khalq al-ḵur'ān, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Mi'at 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Ḳāhir al-Jurjānī, 49
 Al-Mifrāḥ fi sharḥ al-marāḥ, by Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-Aswad, 49
 Miftāḥ al-arwāḥ, by Amin al-Dīn 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥalabī, 60
 Miftāḥ al-ghaib, by Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Ḳūnawī, 10
 Miftāḥ al-'ulūm, by Al-Sakkākī, 54
 K°. al-milal wa 'l-duwal, by Abu Ma'shar, 88
 Minhāj al-'ābidīn, by Al-Ghazzālī, 11
 Minhāj al-bayān, by Abu 'Alī Yaḥya b. 'Isa b. Jazlah, 45
 Minhāj al-dukkān, by Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr, 45
 Minhāj al-karāmah, by Al-Ḥilli, 10
 Minhāj al-ṭalibīn, by Al-Nawawī, 25, 26
 Minhāj al-tarjih wa 'l-tajriḥ, by Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madani, 65
 Minhāj al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Ḥaidāwī, 26
 K°. al-mi'rāj, by Ibrāhīm al-Ma'mūnī al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Mi'rāj al-wuṣūl, by Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Mir'āt al-aiyām, 88
 Mir'āt al-bayān, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Mir'āt al-zamān, by Abu al-Muḡaffar Yūsuf b. Kizughli, 82
 Mirḳāt al-anzār, by 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 Mirḳāt al-mubtadi'in, by Ḥamid al-Dīn Ḥamid b. Aiyūb al-Ḳurashī, 29
 Al-Miṣbāḥ, by Al-Muṭarrizi, 49
 Al-Miṣbāḥ al-murshid, by Yaḥya b. Jurair (Ḥarir) al-Takriti, 70
 Miṣbāḥ al-ḡulmāt, by 'Alī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi 'ilm al-miftāḥ, by Aidamir al-Jildaki, 56
 Al-Miṣbāḥ fi sharḥ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Jurjānī, 54
 Mishkāṭ al-maṣābiḥ, by Abu Muḥ. al-Ḥusain al-Baghawī, 18
 Mithāk wali al-zamān, 78
 Al-Mizān al-khidriyah, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Sha'rānī, 26
 Al-Mu'ādil, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
 K°. al-mu'aththirāt, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Mubhiḡ al-rughghāb, by Abu al-Ma'ālī al-Muḳaddasī, 24
 K°. mubni 'ala ṭarīḡ, by Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Al-Mudauwanah, 26
 Al-Mufaṣṣal fi al-naḥw, by Al-Zamakhshari, 50
 K°. mufid al-ḥāsib al-mubtadi' al-rāghib, by Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
 Mughni al-labib, by Ibn Hishām, 50
 Al-Mughni fi al-naḥw, by Taḳī al-Dīn Tamimi (?), 50
 Muḥaḍarāt, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. b. al-Aurām, 68
 Al-Muḥakamāt 'ala sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Ḳuṭb al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8, 9
 K°. al-muḥāsabah wa 'l-murākabah (from Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8

- Al-Mubimmāt, by Al-Isnawī, 30
 Al-Muḥiṭ al-burhānī, by Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Mu'jam, by Ibn 'Asākir, 35
 Mūjiz al-kānūn, by Ibn Sīnā, 7, 44, 46
 K°. al-mu'jizāt wa 'l-khaṣā'is al-nabawīyah, by Al-Suyūṭī, 18
 Al-Mūjiz fī al-mantiq, by Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 7, 8
 Mujmal al-lughah, by Abu al-Husain Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Ḳazwīnī, 52
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
 Al-Muḳaddimah, by Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-azhariyah, by Khālid al-Azharī, 50
 Al-Muḳaddimah al-maldānīyah, 51
 Mukaddimat al-ṣalāt, 15
 Al-Mukarrar fī mā tawātar min al-ḳirā'āt al-sab', by 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Muḳri' al-Nashshār (al-Anṣārī), 2
 Mukātabat al-shaikh al-ra'is, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 Al-Mukhtār li 'l-fatāwī, by 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣili, 27
 Al-Mukhtār min diwān al-Mutanabbi', 58
 Al-Mukhtār min kutub al-ikhtiyārāt al-falakiyah, by Al-Takritī, 38
 Al-Mukhtār min madīḥ al-mukhtār, by Yaḥya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarsārī, 60
 Al-Mukhtār min ṭalabāt al-abrār, 70
 Mukhtaṣar, by Abu Shujā', 27
 Mukhtaṣar, by Khalīl b. Ishāq, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-isti'āb, by Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 35
 Mukhtaṣar al-ma'ānī, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Mukhtaṣar al-muntaha, by Ibn al-Ḥajīb, 27
 Mukhtaṣar al-rauḍah, by Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-firāsah, 11, 56
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-furū', by Al-Ḳudūri, 27
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī furū' al-mālikiyah, by Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27, 28
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī al-tajwid, by Ḥusain al-Rūmī, 51
 Al-Mukhtaṣar fī dalā'il 'alāmāt al-āthār al-'alawīyah, 41
 Mukhtaṣar ghunyat al-mutamalli, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15
 Mukhtaṣar yatimat al-dahr, by Al-Tha'ālibī, 61
 Mūkid al-aḍḥān, by Ibn Hishām, 40, 50
 Al-Mulakhkhaṣ fī al-hi'ah, by Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghminī, 11, 38
 Al-Mulhamah, 41
 Mulhamāt Dāniyāl al-Nabī, 41
 Multaka al-abḥur, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 28
 Al-Multakaṭ, by Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
 Munāzarāt i Baghdād u Isfahān, by Kamāl al-Isfahānī, 60
 Muntaha al-muna, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 10
 Munyat al-murīd, by Al-'Āmilī, 63
 Munyat al-muṣalli, by Sadīd al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Al-Muṣaffa, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn al-Nasafī, 24
 K°. al-mustaḳkiẓ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Mustaṭraf, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ibshaihi, 60
 Al-Muṭauwal, by Al-Taftāzānī, 54
 Muthir al-gharām, by Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm al-Tadmūrī, 35

- Muwaṣṣil al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd al-Azhārī, 48
 K°. al-muwaṭṭa', by Mālīk, 18, 28
 Al-Nafahāt al-ḥudsiyah, by Ibn Bādīs, 57, 65
 Naḡhamāt al-rūḥ, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Nahj al-balāghah, by Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 68
 Nahj al-ḥaḡḡ, by Al-Ḥillī, 10
 K°. al-najāt, by Ibn Sīnā, 11, 40
 Al-Najm al-waḥḥāj, by Al-Damīrī, 25
 Al-Naṣīḡah al-marḍiyah, by Muḡ. b. 'Umar al-'Alamī al-Maḡḍīsī, 60
 Nathr al-durar, by Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain al-'Abī, 63
 Nathr al-la'ālī, 64
 K°. al-nawādir, by Al-Ḳalyūbī, 62
 Nawādir al-ḡukamā, 11
 Naẓm al-durar al-saniyah, by 'Abd al-Raḡīm al-'Irākī, 18, 65
 Naẓm al-jauhar, by Eutychius (Sa'īd b. al-Baṭrīḡ), 70
 Naẓm al-la'ālī, by Ṣālīḡ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Naẓm al-sulūk, by Abu al-Faḍl Ḥubaish b. Ibrāḡīm al-Tifīsī, 45
 Naẓm al-tafsīr, by Imru' al-Ḳais, 60
 Al-Nihāyah fi ḡharīb al-ḡadīth, by Ibn al-Aṡḡir, 52
 Nihāyat al-arab, 82
 Nihāyat al-arab, by Al-Nuwairī, 56
 Nihāyat al-ijāz, by Fakḡr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 54
 Nihāyat al-muḡtāj, by Muḡ. b. Aḡmad al-Ramlī, 25
 R°. fi nisbat al-jam', by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 18, 50
 Al-Nujūm al-zawāḡhir, by Al-Suyūṡī, 28
 Al-Nuḡāyah, by 'Ubaid Allāḡ b. Maṣ'ūd, 28
 K°. nūr, by Ṣubḡ i Azal, 67
 Nuzḡat al-abrār, 35
 Nuzḡat al-mālīk wa 'l-mamlūk, by Al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāḡ al-Ṣafadī, 82
 Nuzḡat al-nufūs, by 'Alī b. Sūdūn, 60
 Nuzḡat al-ṡarf, by Aḡmad b. Muḡ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Old Testament, 69
 Pentateuch (Samaritan), 69
 Pirḡe Aboth, 72
 Prognostics of Hippocrates, 42
 Protevangelion of James, 70
 Psalmodia, 70
 Psalms, 69
 Rabi' al-abrār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Raf' al-ḡijāb, by Muḡ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'ī, 40
 Rasā'il, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 10
 Rasā'il ikhwān al-ṣafā, 10
 Rashḡ al-bāl fi sharḡ al-ḡāl, 65
 Raḡḡ al-akḡyār, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 63
 Al-Raḡḡ al-anīḡ, 57
 Raḡḡ al-insān, by Khīḡr b. Muḡ. al-'Utūfī, 45
 K°. al-raḡḡ al-mamṡūr, by Al-Hauwārī, 60
 Raḡḡ al-rayāḡīn, by 'Abd Allāḡ b. As'ad al-Yāfī'ī, 63

- Al-Rauḍ al-wathīk, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Rauḍat al-azhār, by 'Alī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurṭubī, 60, 63
 Rauḍat al-ṭalībīn, by Al-Nawawī, 80
 Al-Risālah, by 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
 Risālah of Ibn Zaidūn to Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Al-Risālah al-ḳabriyah, 46
 Risālah ma'mūlah fi bayān al-tawassu'āt, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 64
 Riyāḍ al-muhtadīn, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Robinson Crusoe, 66
 Rūḥ al-'ārifīn, by the Caliph Al-Nāṣir li-Din Illāh, 18
 R°. rujū' al-shaikh ila ṣabāh, 56
 Sabāb al-asbāb, 78
 Sabā'ik al-'asjad, by 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣri, 60
 Sabā'ik al-laḥīn, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 60
 R°, al-safar ila al-sādah, 73
 Ṣaḥifah sha'niyah, 67
 Ṣaḥifah waḥidiyah, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥifah al-adnāniyah, by Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 32
 Ṣaḥifat al-awsā'iyah, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥifat al-ḥaramain, by the Bāb, 68
 Ṣaḥifat al-hawiyah, 67
 Ṣaḥifat al-majūn, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 10
 Ṣaḥifat al-marāyā, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Ṣaḥifat al-rida, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 Al-Ṣaḥīḥ, by Al-Bukhārī, 18, 19
 Al-Sāmi fi al-asāmi, by Al-Tha'ālībī, 52
 Secreta Secretorum, 64
 Sepher ham-mišwōth, by Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Al-Shāfiyah li-nufūs al-muwahhidin, 78
 Al-Shajarah al-nabawiyah, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī, 19
 Al-Shaḳā'ik al-nu'māniyah, by Tāshkūprülü-zādah, 85
 K°. al-shamā'il, by Muḥ. b. 'Īsa al-Tirmidī, 19, 20
 Al-R°. al-shamsiyah, by Al-Kātibī, 11
 Shamsiyat al-ikhwān, by Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 57, 65
 Sharḥ al-ishārāt, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, 8
 Sharḥ al-khuṭab al-nubātiyah, by 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārizī, 12
 Sharḥ al-majistī, by Ibn Sīnā, 89
 Sharḥ al-shamā'il, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 19
 Sharḥ al-ṣudūr, by Al-Suyūṭī, 12
 Sharḥ al-sunnah, by Al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā al-Baghawī, 19
 Sharḥ hidāyat al-ḥikmah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 P°. fi suarḥ ḳaulih sa'ukhbirukum bi-auwal amri, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Sharḥ manẓūmat al-Nasafī, by 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 25
 Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah, by Al-Shirāzī, 7
 K°. al-shifā, by Ibn Sīnā, 12
 Al-Shifā bi-ta'rif ḥuḳūḳ al-mustafa, by Al-Yaḥsubī, 19
 Shihāb al-akhbār, by Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Ḳudā'i, 19

- Shudūr al-dahab, by Ibn Hishām, 51, 65
 Al-Ṣidqiyah, 46
 Al-Sifr al-thāni mimma nazal fi al-lauh, 67
 Al-Ṣiḥāḥ fi al-lughah, by Al-Jauhari, 52, 53
 Ṣihām al-iṣābah, by Al-Suyūṭi, 19, 59
 Sirāj al-mulūk, attributed to Al-Tha'ālībī, 64
 Sirāj al-mulūk, by Al-Ṭurṭūshī, 63
 Al-Sirāj fi 'ilm al-falak, 89
 Sirāṭ al-mustakim, 73
 Sirat al-Sulṭān Jalāl al-Dīn Mankburuni, by Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 85
 Sirat rasūl allāh, by Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Sirr al-asrār, 64
 Siyar al-mulūk, 82
 Solomon's Song, Midrash on, 72
 Sūrat al-'Asr, 5
 Sūrat al-Kauthar, 5
 Suwar al-kawākib, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṣūfi, 39
 Ṭabakāt, by Ibn Sa'd, 85
 Ṭabakāt al-shāfi'iyah, by Ṭāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 35
 K°. al-ṭabikh, by Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, 56
 Ta'dīb al-walad al-'akḥ min al-aulād, 73
 Taḍkirah of Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Al-Taḍkirah fi 'ilm al-hi'ah, by Naṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, 39
 Taḍkirat al-kahhālīn, by 'Alī b. 'Isa al-Kahhāl, 45
 K°. al-tadkir wa 'l-ta'nith, by Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Tadli' al-quds, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68
 K°. al-tafakkur (from Ihyā 'ulūm al-dīn), 8
 R°. fi tafḍil al-tafḍil, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Tafsir al-khams mi'at āyah min al-kur'ān, by Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
 Tafsir al-masā'il wa 'l-ajwibah, by Abu Sa'id 'Abd al-Wahhāb Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī al-Wā'iḥ, 12
 K°. tafsir asmā allāh al-ḥusna, by 'Abd al-Qāhir b. Ṭahrir al-Baghdādī al-Qurashī al-Tamīmī, 12
 Tafsir sittat aiyām al-khalīkah, by John Chrysostom, 71
 Tahāfut al-falāsifah, by Khwājah-zādah Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsarī, 12
 Tahdīb al-asmā wa 'l-lughāt, by Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 58
 Ta'hil al-gharīb, by Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Nawāji, 60, 61
 R°. fi taḥkik al-mushākalah, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 54
 R°. fi taḥkik ann al-kur'ān kalām allāh, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkik ann mā yaṣdur 'anh ta'āla, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13
 R°. fi taḥkik mā kīl min ann al-wājib, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 13, 14
 R°. fi taḥkik ma'na al-lais wa 'l-ais, by Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 14
 Ṭahrir al-amānī, by Qāsim b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 Ṭahrir al-qawā'id, by Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Taisir al-wuṣūl, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Daiba', 19
 K°. al-taisir fi al-kirā'āt, by Abu 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-Dānī al-Muḥri', 2
 Al-Tā'iyah, by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, 61

- Tajrid al-'aḳā'id, by Naṣir al-Din Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tūsī, 11, 12
 Tajrid al-kashshāf, by Jamāl al-Din 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 4
 R°. fi al-tajwid, by Muḥ. Birgili, 51, 59
 Al-Takrīḥ fi al-tafsīr, by Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi al-Ḳālī al-Shuḳḳār, 3
 Al-Takrī' wa 'l-bayān, 73
 Al-Takrīr, by Akmal al-Din al-Bābarti, 29
 Taḳwīm al-abdān, by Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsī, 46
 Taḳwīm al-adwiyah, by Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'ini, 46
 Taḳwīm al-lisān, by Ibn Ḳutaibah al-Dinawari, 51
 Taḳwīm al-ṣiḥḥah, by Ibn Buṭlān, 46
 K°. al-ṭalabāt, by Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Ṭalīqat al-ṭalabah, by Al-Nasafi, 53
 Ta'lim al-muta'allim, 59, 64
 Talkhiṣ al-miftāḥ, by Al-Ḳazwīnī, 54
 K°. al-talwihāt, by Al-Suhrawardī, 12
 Tamām al-mutūn, by Ṣalāḥ al-Din al-Ṣafadi, 65
 Al-Tamhid, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28
 Al-Tamhid fi bayān al-tauḥid, by Abu Shukūr al-Sālimī, 12, 29
 Tamrin al-ṭullāb, by Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azhari, 48
 Tamyiz al-muwaḥḥidīn al-ṭā'i'in, 73
 Al-Tanbih, by Abu Ishāḳ al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Tanbih al-ghāfilīn, by Abu al-Laith al-Samarkandī, 19
 Al-Tanḳīḥ, by Jamāl al-Din al-Isnā'i, 28
 Tanḳīḥ al-taḥḳīḳ, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥādī al-Muḳaddasī, 29
 Tanwīr al-absāt, by Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī al-Ghazzi, 29
 Tanwīr al-ḥalak, by Al-Suyūṭī, 6
 Al-Tanwīr fi isḳāṭ al-tadbīr, by Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 18
 Tappuḥe zahab, by Yeḥiel Melli, 72
 K°. al-ṭarā'if, by 'Alī b. Mūsā b. Ṭā'ūs, 18
 Tarājīm, by Mar Elias Abu Ḥalim, 70
 Tarājīm Ibn Taimiyah, by Ibn Nāṣir al-Din, 85
 Al-Tarīḳah al-muḥammadīyah, by Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī Birgili, 18
 Ta'rikh al-islām, by Al-Dahabī, 32, 33
 Al-Ta'rikh al-mukhtaṣar, by Jirjis b. al-'Amīd (b. Abi al-Yāsir), 33
 Al-Ta'rikh al-ṣāliḥī, by Muḥ. b. Sālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Ta'rikh maiyāfāriḳin, by Ibn al-Azrak al-Fāriḳī, 33
 Tarjumān al-ashwāk, by Ibn al-'Arabī, 61
 Tarwīḥ al-arwāḥ, by Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Din, 46
 Tasbīḥ Fāṭimah, by the Bāb, 5, 68
 Al-Taṣḥīḥ, by Abu Zakariyā al-Nawawī, 29
 Tashnīf al-masāmi', by Al-Maḥallī, 22, 23
 Tashrīḥ al-aflāk, by Bahā al-Din al-'Āmīlī, 39, 40
 Al-Taṣrīḥ, by Khālīd al-Azhari, 51
 Tatimmat al-ibānah, by Abu Sa'd 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawallī,
 22
 Al-Taḍdīḥ, by Ibn Hishām, 51
 Al-Taḍdīḥ, by Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī, 15

- Al-Taḥḍīḥ li-maḳāṣid Akīyat Ibn Mālik, by Al-Murādī, 47
 Taushīḥ al-taṣhīḥ, by Tāj al-Dīn al-Subkī, 29
 Ṭawālī' al-anwār, by Al-Baiḍāwī, 11, 13
 K°. ṭawālī' al-mawālīd, by Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Aḥḍalusi, 39
 Ta'wīlāt al-ḥur'ān, by Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshī, 4
 Theotokia, 71
 Thimār al-aurāk, by Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 K°. al-ṭibb al-jadīd al-kimiyā'i, 46
 Tuḥfat al-adīb fi al-radd 'ala ahl al-ṣalīb, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 Tuḥfat al-ḥussāb, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Al-Tuḥfah al-shāfiyah, by Al-Nīlī, 49
 Tuḥfat i ḍākirīn, by Menlā Vajdi, 10, 15
 K°. al-'uhūd, by Ibn Sīnā, 11
 'Uḳūd al-durar, by Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmilī, 54
 'Uḳūd al-jawāhir, by Saḍīd al-Dīn Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Bukhārī, 29
 'Uḳūd al-jumān, by Al-Suyūṭī, 55
 Al-'Umdah fi al-'aḳā'id, by 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafī, 13
 Al-Ummūḍaj, by Al-Zamakhsharī, 51
 Uns al-munḳaṭī'in, by Al-Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 'Unwān al-majd, by Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-Ḥaidarī, 37
 'Unwān al-majd, by 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanbalī, 33
 'Unwān al-sharaf, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr al-Mukri', 29, 33, 51, 55
 K°. al-'unwān fi makā'id al-niswān, by Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 Al-'Urwah al-wuthqa, by 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī, 9
 K°. al-uṣūl, by 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Bazdawī, 29
 R°. fi uṣūl al-handasah, by Ibn Sīnā, 11, 40
 Uṣūl al-ḥikam, by Kāfi Ḥasan Aḳ-ḥisārī, 20, 64
 Uṣūl al-tarākīb, by Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, 46
 K°. al-uṣūl wa 'l-ḍawābiṭ, by Al-Nawawī, 6, 29
 'Uyūn al-akhbār, by Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 33
 'Uyūn al-'irāb, by 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Uyūn al-majālis, 29, 30
 K°. al-wafā fi sirat al-muṣṭafa, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī ibn al-Jauzī, 20
 Wafayāt al-a'yān, by Ibn Khallikān, 35, 36
 Al-Wāfi bi 'l-wafayāt, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī, 36
 Al-Wāfiyah fi sharḥ al-kāfiyah, by Al-Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 K°. al-waḥdah al-muṭlaqah, by 'Abd Allāh al-Balyānī, 8
 K°. al-wahm, by Al-Muḳaddasī, 35
 K°. al-wajh, by Ṣubḥ i Azal, 68.
 Al-Wajiz, by Al-Ghazzālī, 30
 K°. al-wasā'il ila ma'rifat al-awā'il, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Waṣāyā al-mulūk, 33, 57
 Al-Wasilah, by Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
 Wāsiṭat al-'uḳūd, 30
 Al-Waṣiyah, by Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 53
 Waṣiyat al-nabī, 20, 56

- Wikāyat al-riwāyah, by Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥbūbī, 80
 K°. al-wishāḥ, by Al-Suyūṭī, 56
 Al-Witriyeh, by Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61
 Al-Wuṣṣalāh ila al-ḥabīb, by Kamāl al-Dīn b. al-'Adīm, 56, 62
 R°. al-Yaman, 78.
 K°. al-yamīnī, by Abu Naṣr al-'Utbi, 86
 Yanbū' al-ḥayāt, 11
 Al-Yāsaminīyah, by Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 Ya'ūd al-shabāb, by 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, 61
 Zahr al-ādāb, by Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥusri, 61
 Zahr al-manthūr, by Jamāl al-Dīn b. Nubātah, 65
 R°. al-zaurā, by Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dauwānī, 6
 Al-Zij al-mu'tabir al-sanjari, by Abu Maṣṣūr 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 89
 Fi al-ziyārāt, 67
 Al-Zubdah fi al-ṭibb, by Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Zuhrat al-riyād, 64

INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS.

In the alphabetical order the prefixes Abu and Ibn are ignored.

- Aaron Ben Asher, 72
 'Abbādi, v. Aḥmad b. Kāsim
 Ibn al-'Abbār, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḳuḏā'i
 'Abd Allāh b. al-'Abbās, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Tarjumān, 18
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 47
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ibn Abi Zaid al-Ḳairuwānī, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad Ibn al-Baiṭār, 48
 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Nasafi, 13, 23, 24
 'Abd Allāh al-Aḥrār Samarḳandī, 9
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī al-Baṣrī, Ibn Jai-dān, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad al-Yāfi'i, 68
 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd al-Mauṣili, 27
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wah-hāb, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, Abu al-Jaish, 55
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn Abi Dunyā, 68
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Khaddām, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Mu'tazz, 58
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Najrī, 14
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Nuḳrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Sid al-Baṭalyausī, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Yāsamin, 40
 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim Ibn Ḳutaibah, 51, 52
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Baiḏāwī, 4, 10, 11, 13, 26
 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-Dabūsī, 62
 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf Ibn Hishām, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 65
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 4, 25
 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 22
 'Abd al-Bāḳi b. Yūsuf al-Zarḳānī, 27
 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, v. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī, 81
 'Abd al-Ghaḥfār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḳazwīnī, 22
 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Astarābādī, 5, 11
 'Abd al-Ḥaḳḳ b. Saif al-Dīn al-Dih-lawī, 18
 'Abd al-Ḥamiu b. Hibat Allāh Ibn Abī al-Ḥadīd, 68
 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Jurjānī, 49
 'Abd al-Ḳāhir b. Ṭāhir al-Baghdādī, 12
 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr Ibn Munaiyir, 17
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin al-Ḳushairī, 10
 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ. al-Rāfi'i, 80
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn Firishtah, 24
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Aziz Ibn al-Ma'ak, 17
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad al-Bikā'i, 86
 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Yūsuf al-Baghdādī, 17, 18
 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh al-Juwainī, Imām al-Ḥaramain, 21
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain al-'Iṣāmī, 49
 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib, al-Aṣma'i, 32
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Tha'libī, 52, 61, 63, 64
 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ. al-Wā'iz, 41
 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd al-Tanū-khī, 60

- 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ. al-Barkūmini, 49
'Abd al-Nā'im, 41
'Abd al-Raḥim b. Abi Bakr al-Mar'ashī, 28
'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ḥasan al-Isnawī, 28, 80
'Abd al-Raḥim b. al-Ḥusain al-'Irākī, 18, 65
'Abd al-Raḥim b. Ibrāhīm al-Bārīzī, 12
'Abd al-Raḥim b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 12
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ījī, 27
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad Jāmi, 7, 20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Daiba', 19
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn al-Jauzī, 20
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Mu'aiyad al-Amāsī, 24
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī Ibn Abi Ṣādiq, 42
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr al-Suyūṭī, 6, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 28, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62
'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khāzinī, 89
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn al-Mutawalli, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Akhḍarī, 54
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ. al-Fūrānī, 22
'Abd al-Raḥmān Muwaḥḥit, 55
'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Ṣūfī, 89
'Abd al-Ra'ūf al-Munāwī, 17, 19, 41
'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Kāshī, 4, 10
'Abd al-Salām b. Abi al-Majd, 60
Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad al-Sha'rānī, 6, 15, 26, 34, 36, 37
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī al-Subkī, Tāj al-Dīn, 22, 23, 29, 35
'Abd al-Wahhāb, al-Kāḍī, 29
'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥ. al-Naisābūrī, 12
'Abd al-Wahid b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 48
'Abd al-Wahid b. Muḥ. al-Jūzajānī, 11
Ibn 'Abdūs, 65
Abharī, v. Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar
Abharī, v. Saif al-Dīn
Ābi, v. Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain
'Abd b. al-Abras, 57
Abiwardī, v. Aḥmad
Ibn al-'Adīm, v. 'Umar b. Aḥmad
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh (Abu al-'Alā) al-Ma'arri, 59
Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Zaidūn, 65
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāh al-Milawī, 53
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Damanhūrī, 54
Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Nuwairī, 56
Aḥmad al-Abiwardī, 54
Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Kalyūbī, 27, 62
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥajar al-'Askalānī, 2, 18, 31
Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Mas'ūd, 49
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mullā, 88
Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Najāshī al-Asadī, 34
Aḥmad b. 'Alī Ibn al-Sā'ātī, 24
Aḥmad of Bareli, Saḥyid, 14
Aḥmad b. Fāris al-Kazwīnī, 52
Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh al-Rīshī, 88, 48
Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī, 87
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥamzāwī, 55
Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Jarabardī, 26
Aḥmad b. Ḥusain al-Isfahānī, Abu Shujā', 27
Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Mutanabbī, 58
Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Wāsiṭī, 15, 22
Aḥmad b. Kāsim al-'Abbādī, 28, 26
Aḥmad b. Khwājah Yahya, 19
Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Ghaznawī, 27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn 'Aṭā Allāh, 18
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī al-Akṭa', 27
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Dimyāṭī, 2
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Farghānī, 89
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Hā'im, 40
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Ḥajar al-Haiṭhamī, 26
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Harawī, Abu 'Ubaid, 52
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Jazarī, 48
Aḥmad b. Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Mutaṭabbib, 42

- Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳaṣṭalānī, 18
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Ibn Khallikān, 85
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Khuwārazmī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Ḳudūrī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Maidānī, 50
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. Najl Rizḳ al-Asʿad, 60
 Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Shirwānī, 64
 Aḥmad b. Mūsa al-Khayālī, 27
 Aḥmad b. Saʿd al-Dīn al-Ghamrī, 81
 Aḥmad b. Saʿīd al-Sitālī, 57
 Aḥmad al-Tijānī, 65
 Aḥmad b. ʿUmar al-Mursī, Shihāb al-Dīn, 18
 Aḥmad b. ʿUthmān al-Shurnūbī, 84
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥya Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, 58
 Aḥsāʾī, v. Muḥ. b. Ṣāliḥ
 Ahwāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 Aidamir b. ʿAlī al-Jildakī, 56
 Aiki, v. Majd al-Dīn
 ʿAinī, v. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad
 ʿAjjān, v. Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Akfānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Akḥḍarī, v. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Akṣarāʾī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Akṭaʾ, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī
 ʿAlā al-Dīn b. Muḥ. al-Samarkandī, 25
 ʿAlā al-Dīn b. Musharraf al-Mārī-dīnī, 65
 Abu al-ʿAlā, v. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh
 ʿAlamī, v. Muḥ. b. ʿUmar
 ʿAlī b. al-ʿAbbās al-Majūsī, 48
 ʿAlī b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Sarrāj, Abu Naṣr, 9
 ʿAlī b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Shādīlī, Taḳī al-Dīn, 18
 ʿAlī al-Bandanījī al-Baghdādī, 10, 59
 ʿAlī b. Faḍḍāl al-Mujāshīʾī, 51
 ʿAlī b. Ḥasan Ibn ʿAsākir, 85
 ʿAlī b. Ḥasan al-Khazrajī, 82
 ʿAlī b. Abi al-Ḥazm Ibn al-Nafīs, 7, 42, 43, 44, 46
 ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm al-ʿAṭṭār, 24
 ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, 50
 ʿAlī b. ʿIsa al-Ishbīlī, 89
 ʿAlī b. ʿIsa al-Kaḥḥāl, 45
 ʿAlī al-Jilānī, 44
 ʿAlī al-Khawwās, 6, 37
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Abiwardī, 21
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aṭhīr, 82
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Bakrī, 14
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Barrī, 48
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ., Jamāl al-Dīn, 4
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Jurjānī, al-Saiyid al-Sharīf, 11, 12, 27, 39, 54
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Ḳūshjī, 12
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Māwardī, 22, 62
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. Muṣannifak, 21, 22
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Nabīh, Kamāl al-Dīn, 58
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Riḍāʾī, 61
 ʿAlī b. Muḥ. al-Ujhūrī, 27
 ʿAlī b. Mūsa Ibn Ṭāʾūs, 13
 ʿAlī al-Rizā, Imām, 46
 ʿAlī b. Sūdūn al-Basbughāwī, 60
 ʿAlī b. Ṭāhir al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍa, 21
 ʿAlī b. Abi Ṭālib, Caliph, 20, 57, 63, 64
 ʿAlī b. ʿUmar Ibn al-Batanūnī, 64
 ʿAlī b. ʿUmar al-Bazdawī, 29
 ʿAlī b. ʿUmar al-Kātibī, 11
 ʿAlī b. Yaḥya al-Ḳurtubī, 60
 ʿAlī al-Ziyādī Nūr al-Dīn, 24, 26
 ʿĀlim, v. ʿUmar b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz
 ʿAlmawī, v. ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsa
 ʿĀmīlī, v. Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn
 ʿĀmīlī, v. Muḥ. b. Ḥusain
 ʿĀmīlī, v. Zayn al-Dīn b. ʿAlī
 ʿĀmir b. al-Ṭufail, 57
 Anṣārī, v. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad
 Anṣārī, v. Zakariyā b. Muḥ.
 ʿAntarah al-ʿAbsī, 65
 Ibn al-ʿArabī, v. Muḥ. b. ʿAbd Allāh
 Ibn al-ʿArabī, v. Muḥ. b. ʿAlī
 Aristotle, 38
 Ibn ʿAsākir, v. ʿAlī b. Ḥasan
 ʿAskarī, v. Al-Ḥasan
 Aṣmaʾī, v. ʿAbd al-Malik b. Ḳuraib
 Astarābādī, v. ʿAbd al-Ḥayy b. ʿAbd al-Waḥḥāb
 Astarābādī, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Aswad, v. Ḥasan Pāshā b. ʿAlā al-Dīn
 Ibn ʿAṭā Allāh, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Aṭhīr, v. ʿAlī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Aṭhīr, v. Mubārak b. Muḥ.
 ʿAṭṭār, v. ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm
 ʿAṭṭār, v. Abu al-Muna b. Abi al-Naṣr
 Ibn al-Aurām, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.

- Aurangzib, Moghul emperor, 84
 Avicenna, *v.* Husain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ibn Sīnā
 'Āyishah, 17, 57
 'Azali, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Azharī, *v.* Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh
 'Azizī b. 'Alī (Abu al-Ma'ālī), 9
 Ibn al-Azrak al-Fārīkī, 33
 The Bāb, 5, 66, 67, 68, 69
 Bābartī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd
 Badawī, *v.* Makhlūf b. Muḥ.
 Badī' al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, 59, 66
 Ibn Bādis, *v.* Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim
 Bāghandī, *v.* Jān Ḥabīb Allāh
 Baghawī, *v.* Husain b. Mas'ūd
 Bahā al-Dīn Qarāqūsh, 62
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Maitham b. 'Alī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī
 al-Baḥrānī
 Baḥrānī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Aḥmad
 Baidāwī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Baitār, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Abu al-Bakā, 3
 Bākīlānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī, 27
 Abu Bakr b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥijjah, 61
 Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Shanawānī, 48
 Abu Bakr al-Khuwārazmī, 59
 Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd al-Kāsānī, 21
 Abu Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abi al-Faḍl, 1
 Balabānī, *v.* Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī
 Balawī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Muḥ.
 Al-Balyānī, 8
 Bandanijī, *v.* 'Alī al-Bandanijī
 Bārfurūshī, *v.* Muḥ. 'Alī
 Bārīzī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ibrāhīm
 Barkūminī, *v.* 'Abd al-Mun'im b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Barri, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Basbughawī, *v.* 'Alī b. Sūdūn
 Batālyausi, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ Ibn
 al-Sid
 Ibn al-Batanūnī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Bazdawī, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Ben Asher, *v.* Aaron Ben Asher
 Bīkā'i, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Aḥmad
 Birgili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Pīr 'Alī
 Birūnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad.
 Bukhārī, *v.* Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Bukhārī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ismā'il
 Bukhārī, *v.* Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad
 Bulḳinī, *v.* Muḥ.
 Burekhardt, T. L., 66
 Burhān al-Dīn b. Maḥmūd al-
 Bukhārī, 27
 Al-Burullusī, 26
 Būstānī, 72
 Ibn Buṭlān. *v.* Mukhtār b. al-Ḥasan
 Buṭrus al-Sadmanti, 71
 Dabūsī, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar
 Dahabi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Daiba', *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 b. 'Alī
 Daimartī, *v.* Kāsim b. Muḥ.
 Dāmaghānī, *v.* Mansūr b. 'Alī
 Damanhūrī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-
 Mun'im
 Damirī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mūsa
 Dānī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. Sa'id
 Daniel, 41
 Dauwānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. As'ad
 David b. Aryeh Leb, 72
 Dimashqī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib
 Dimyāṭī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Diyā al-Dīn al-Makki, 51
 Dumāmīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Ibn Abi Dunyā, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Duraid, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ibn Dustah, *v.* Ibn Rustah
 Elias III. (Abu Ḥalim), Catholicus of
 the Nestorians, 70
 Eutychius (Sa'id b. al-Batrik), 70
 Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabarsī, 4
 Faḍl b. Rūzbihān, 8
 Fārābī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm
 Fārābī, *v.* Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain
 Fārābī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Farghānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Fārīsī, *v.* Imād b. Yahya
 Fārīsī, *v.* 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fāsīlī, *v.* 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāh
 Fazārī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Fazārī, *v.* Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad
 Fāzil Sulaimān Efendi, 13
 Ibn Firishtah, *v.* 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd
 al-'Aziz

- Firūzābādī, v. Muḥ. b. Ya'kūb
 Fūrānī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥ.
 Galen, 42, 46
 Ghamrī, v. Aḥmad b. Sa'd al-Dīn
 Ghānim b. Muḥ. al-Baghdādī, 21, 24
 Ghaznawī, v. Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd
 Ghazzālī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ghazzī, v. Muḥ. b. Kāsim
 Al-Ghulām (i.e. Yaḥya Ṣubḥ i Azal)
 Ḥaddādī, v. Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Ibn Abi al-Ḥadīd, v. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b.
 Hibat Allāh
 Ibn al-Ḥā'im, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Abi Ḥajalah, v. Aḥmad b. Yaḥya
 Ibn Ḥajar, v. Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haithamī, v. Aḥmad
 b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, v. 'Uthmān b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Ḥājj, v. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ḥājji Khalifah, v. Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd
 Allāh
 Ḥalabī, v. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm
 Ḥalabī, v. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥ.
 Abu Ḥalīm, v. Elias III., Catholicus
 of the Nestorians
 Ḥamawī, v. Muḥ. b. Sālīm
 Ḥamdānī, v. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad
 Ḥamdī (Ḥamd-ullah b. Aḥ-Shams al-
 Dīn), 20
 Ibn Ḥamdūn, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
 Ḥāmid b. Aiyūb al-Kurashī, 29
 Ḥamzah, 73
 Ibn Ḥamzah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Abu Ḥanīfah, 6, 17, 30, 53
 Ḥannā al-Rāhib al-Karmalitānī, 70
 Harawī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Harawī, v. Junādah b. Muḥ.
 Ḥarīrī, v. Kāsim b. 'Alī
 Ḥarrānī, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān
 Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṣafādī, 32
 Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Ḥamdānī, 31, 32
 Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Ajamī al-Makkī, 29
 Al-Ḥasan al-'Askarī, Imām, 5
 Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, 20, 56
 Ḥasan b. Abi al-Kāsim Ibn Bādīs, 65
 Ḥasan b. al-Kāsim al-Murādī, Ibn
 Umm Kāsim, 47
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Astarābādī, 49
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Raṣṣās, 14
 Ḥasan b. Muḥ. al-Ṣaghānī, 17
 Ḥasan b. Nūḥ al-Kumrī, 42, 43
 Ḥasan Pāshā b. 'Alā al-Dīn al-As-
 wad, 49
 Ḥasan b. Rashīq al-Kairuwānī, 59
 Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Marrākushī, 38, 40
 Ḥasan b. Yūsuf Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-
 Hillī, 8, 10, 23
 Ḥaṣkafī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Ḥassān b. Thābit, 61
 Hauwarī, v. Muḥ. b. Jābir
 Hermes, 38, 41
 Al-Ḥijāzī, 27
 Ibn Ḥijjah, v. Abu Bakr b. 'Alī
 Hillī, v. Ḥasan b. Yūsuf
 Hippocrates, 42, 46
 Ibn Hishām, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf
 Ḥubaish b. Ibrāhīm al-Tifīsi, 45,
 46, 52
 Ḥumaid b. Muḥ. b. Ruzaik, 82, 60
 Ibn al-Humām, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-
 Wāhid
 Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 41, 45
 Abu Hurairah, 20, 56
 Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Sīpā, 8, 11,
 12, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
 Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Tughrā'i, 59
 Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Baghawī, 8, 18, 19
 Ḥusain b. al-Mubārak Ibn al-Thi-
 kah, 18
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī,
 3, 62
 Ḥusain b. Muḥ. al-Taiyibī, 1
 Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn al-Maibudī, 7
 Ḥusain al-Rūmī, Mullā, 51
 Ḥusain b. Shihāb al-Dīn al-'Āmīlī, 54
 Ḥusām al-Dīn al-Wa'izī, 65
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-Ḥājj, 58
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fazārī,
 6, 23
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥuṣrī, 61
 Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī al-Shirāzī, 28, 29
 Ibrāhīm Faṣīḥ b. Ṣan'at Allāh al-
 Ḥaidarī, 37
 Ibrāhīm al-Kirmānī, 15, 59

- Ibrāhim al-Ma'mūni al-Shāfi'i, 10
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-Ḥalabī, 15, 28
 Ibrāhim b. Muḥ. al-Iṣṭakhri, Abu
 Ishāk, 37
 Ibrāhim b. Muṣṭafa b. 'Alī Shīr, 24
 Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān al-Manṭiqi, 24
 'Ibri, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Ibshaihi, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Idris al-Nabī, 11
 Ījī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Ḥu-
 sainī, 56
 Ibn al-Ikhwah, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ikhwān al-Ṣafā, 10
 'Imād al-Dīn al-Iṣfahānī, v. Muḥ.
 b. Muḥ.
 'Imād b. Yahya al-Fārisī, 11
 Imām al-Ḥaramain, v. 'Abd al-Malik
 b. 'Abd Allāh
 Imām Zādah, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
 Imru' al-Kais, 60
 'Irāki, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain
 'Isa b. 'Alī al-Kaḥḥāl, v. 'Alī b. 'Isa
 'Isa b. Dā'ūd al-Manṭiqi, 7
 'Isa b. Yahya al-Masihi, 45
 'Iṣāmī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ḥusain
 Iṣfahānī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Isfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Isfarā'ini, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Isfārin b. Rustam al-Dailami, 48
 Ishāk b. Ḥasan al-Zanjānī al-Tuḳāti, 9
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhim al-Fārābī, 51
 Ishāk b. Ibrāhim al-Tadmūri, 35
 Ibn Ishāk, v. Muḥ.
 Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr Ibn al-Mukri',
 Sharaf al-Dīn, 29, 58
 Ismā'il b. Ḥammād al-Jauhari, 52, 58
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārābī, 6
 Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Jurjānī, 46
 Al-Isnā'i, 28
 Isnawī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ḥasan
 Iṣṭakhri, v. Ibrāhim b. Muḥ.
 Itlidi, v. Muḥ. Diyāb
 'Iyād b. Mūsa al-Yaḥsubi, 19
 Izz al-Dīn al-Maḥdisi, 65
 Ja'bari, v. Ṣāliḥ b. Thāmir
 Ja'far b. Muḥ., Abu Ma'shar, 38
 Ja'far al-Ṣādiq, Imām, 41
 Ja'far b. Shams al-Khilāfah, 58
 Jaghmīnī, v. Maḥmūd b. Muḥ.
 Jahā al-Fazārī, 62
 Ibn Jahwar, 65
 Ibn Jaidān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī
 Abu al-Jaish, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 al-Andalusi
 Jamāl al-Dīn b. Maḥfūz, 39
 James, *Saint and Apostle, the Less,*
pseud., 70
 Jāmī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad
 Jān Ḥabib Allāh al-Bāghandi, 9
 Jārabardi, v. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan
 Jariri, v. Abu Muḥ.
 Jauhari, v. Ismā'il b. Ḥammād
 Jauzi, v. Muḥ. b. Aiyūb
 Ibn al-Jauzi, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b.
 'Alī
 Jawād b. Sa'd b. Jawād, 40
 Jazari, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Jazari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Jazlah, v. Yahya b. 'Isa
 Jazūli, v. Muḥ. b. Sulaimān
 Ibn al-Jazzār, v. Yahya b. 'Abd al-
 'Azim
 Jibrinī, v. Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna'
 Jildaki, v. Aidamir b. 'Alī
 Ibn Jinnī, v. 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī
 Jirjis b. al-'Amid, 83
 John Chrysostom, 71
 St. John of Damascus, 70
 Junādah b. Muḥ. al-Azdi al-Harawī, 60
 Ibn Junghul, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Jurjānī, v. 'Abd al-Kāhir b. 'Abd al-
 Raḥmān
 Jurjānī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Jurjānī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhim al-Yazdi
 Jurwa'ānī, v. Muḥ.
 Ka'b b. Zuhair, 57
 Kādi Zādah al-Rūmī, v. Mūsa b. Muḥ.
 Kāfi Ḥasan Efendi Ak-ḥiṣārī, 20
 Kālī, v. Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Kalyūbī, v. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Kammūnah, v. Sa'd Ibn Kam-
 mūnah
 Karāfi, v. Muḥ. b. Yahya

- Karamāni, v. Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā
 Kardari, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Karimī, v. Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kāsāni, v. Abu Bakr b. Mas'ūd
 Kāshghari, v. Sadīd al-Dīn
 Kāshī, v. 'Abd al-Razzāk b. Jamāl al-Dīn
 Kāsīm b. 'Alī al-Ḥarīrī, 65, 66
 Kāsīm b. Firruh al-Shāṭibī, 2
 Kāsīm b. Muḥ. al-Daimartī, 65
 Abu al-Kāsīm b. Abi Bakr al-Samar-kandī, 58, 54
 Abu al-Kāsīm (grandson of Ibn Nu-bātah), 12
 Ibn Umm Kāsīm, v. Ḥasan b. al-Kāsīm
 Kaṣṭalāni, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kātibī, v. 'Alī b. 'Umar
 Al-Kaṭṭāni, 80
 Kāzarūnī, v. Sadīd al-Dīn
 Kāzi-zādah Efendi, 59
 Kazwinī, v. 'Abd al-Ghaḥfār b. 'Abd al-Karīm
 Khaddām, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Khālīd b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azharī, 48, 50, 51
 Khalīl b. Aibak al-Ṣafādī, Ṣalāh al-Dīn, 86, 59, 65
 Khalīl b. Ishāk al-Jundī, 27
 Khalīl b. Shāhin al-Zāhiri, 41
 Ibn Khallikān, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khāvarī, v. Rustam b. 'Alī
 Khayālī, v. Aḥmad b. Mūsa
 Khāzinī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān
 Khazraji, v. 'Alī b. Ḥasan
 Khidr b. Muḥ. al-'Uṭfi, 45
 Ibn Khiyarah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Khuwaiyī, v. Yūsuf b. Ismā'il
 Khuwārazmī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Khuwārazmī, v. Abu Bakr
 Khuwārazmī, v. Ṭāhir b. Islām
 Khwājah Zādah, v. Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, v. Ibrāhīm
 Kirmānī, v. Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhir
 Kirmānī, v. Muḥ. b. Yūsuf
 Kirmānī, v. Nafīs b. 'Iwāḍ
 Kisā'i, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Kuḍā'i, v. Muḥ. b. Salāmah
 Kudūri, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Kumrī, v. Ḥasan b. Nūḥ
 Kūnawī, v. Muḥ. b. Ishāk
 Kushairī, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin
 Kushairī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Kūshjī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Ibn Kūtaibah, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim
 Kuṭb al-Dīn al-Shirāzi, v. Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd
 Lādiqī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid
 Abu al-Laith, v. Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Luṭf Allāh b. Sa'd al-Dīn, 46
 Abu al-Ma'ālī, v. 'Azīzī b. 'Alī
 Maḥallī, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Maḥbūbī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh
 Maḥbūbī, v. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd
 Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfa-hānī, 11, 12, 13
 Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad al-'Aīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 25
 Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr al-Urmawī, 10
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd al-Shirāzi, Kuṭb al-Dīn, 43
 Maḥmūd b. Muḥ. al-Jaghmini, 11, 38
 Maḥmūd b. 'Ubaid Allāh al-Maḥ-būbī, 80
 Maḥmūd b. 'Umar al-Zamakhsharī, 8, 50, 51, 68
 Maibudī, v. Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn
 Maidānī, v. Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Mailak, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Dā'im
 Maimonides (Abraham), 72
 Maimonides (Moses), 72
 Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Majd al-Dīn al-Aiki, 26
 Majlisi, v. Muḥ. Bākir
 Majūsī, v. 'Alī b. al-'Abbās
 Maḥdisī, v. 'Izz al-Dīn
 Makhḥūf b. Muḥ. al-Badawī, 54
 Makki, v. Diyā al-Dīn
 Makki b. Abi Ṭālib al-Mukri', 2
 Ibn al-Ma'ak, v. 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 Ibn Mālik, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Mālik b. Anas, 18, 28
 Ma'mūnī, v. Ibrāhīm
 Maṣūr b. 'Alī al-Dāmaghanī, 38

- Manşūr b. al-Ḥusain al-Ābi, 63
 Mantīkī, v. Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān
 Mantīkī, v. 'Isa b. Dā'ūd
 Mar'ashī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abi Bakr
 Ma'ī b. Yūsuf al-Mukaddasī, 6
 Māridinī, v. 'Alā al-Dīn b. Musharraḥ
 Māridinī, v. Muḥ.
 Marrākushī, v. Ḥasan b. 'Umar
 Abu Ma'shar, v. Ja'far b. Muḥ.
 Masiḥī, v. 'Isa b. Yahya
 Ma'ūd b. Muḥ. al-Sijzī, 43
 Ma'ūd b. 'Umar al-Taftāzānī, 3, 9, 27, 54
 Ibn Ma'tūk, v. Shihāb al-Dīn
 Mausili, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Maḥmūd
 Mausili, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Māwardī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Melli, Yehiel, 72
 Milawī, v. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ
 Ibn Miskawaih, Aḥmad b. Muḥ., 6
 Moses b. Gikatilla, 51
 Mu'āfa b. Ismā'il, 20
 Mubārak b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Athir, 17, 52
 Mubarrad, v. Muḥ. b. Yazid
 Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar al-Abhari, Athir al-Dīn, 6, 7, 48
 Muḥammad, the Prophet, 20, 56
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn al-'Arabī, 28
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Khiyarah, 22, 28
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kisā'i, 34
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Kuḍā'i, Ibn al-'Abbār, 34
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn Mālik, 47, 48, 65
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timurtāshī, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Warrāq, 61
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Zarkānī, 14
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Dā'im, Ibn al-Maīlak, 62
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī, 19, 33
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī al-Mukaddasī, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid al-Lādiqī, 55
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-'Utbi, 36
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Khālik, 52
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kazwīnī, 54
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Sālimī, Abu Shukūr, 12, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Waḥḥāb b. Dā'ūd, 10
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid Ibn al-Humām, 30
 Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Mukaddasī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Birūnī, Abu al-Raiḥān, 38
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, Zahir al-Dīn, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Dahabī, 31, 32, 33
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Īshaiḥī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad Ibn Kamāl Pāshā, 4, 13, 14, 21, 25, 56
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Kurṭubī, 3
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Maḥalli, Jalāl al-Dīn, 22, 23, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Mausili, 2
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Nasawī, 35
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Ramli, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Shirbīnī, 26
 Muḥ. b. Aḥmad al-Simnānī, 25
 Muḥ. b. Aiyūb al-Jauzī, 5
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn al-'Arabī, Muḥyi al-Dīn, 6, 7, 9, 10, 53, 55, 61
 Muḥ. 'Alī Bārfurūshī, 66, 67
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn Ḥamzah, 22
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Ḥaṣkafī, 29
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Isfarā'īnī, 46
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn Junghul, 33
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Kushairī, 17
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Makki, Abu Ṭalīb, 9
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī Ibn al-Mutakkinah, 21
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī al-Samarḳandī, Najīb al-Dīn, 41, 42, 43, 46
 Muḥ. b. 'Alī, Takī al-Dīn, 46
 Muḥ. al-Amin b. Muḥibb al-Dīn al-Shāmi, 34
 Muḥ. b. Amin Ibn Zuhairah, 32
 Muḥ. b. As'ad al-Dauwānī, 6, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ashraf al-Samarḳandī, 11
 Muḥ. 'Aziz al-Nasafī, 53
 Muḥ. Badi', 42
 Muḥ. b. Bahādur al-Zarkashī, 16, 23, 60
 Muḥ. Bākir Majlisi, 36
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Baghdādī, 61

- Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr al-Dumāmīni, 47
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Imām Zādah, 29
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Nāṣir al-Dīn, 35
 Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr Ibn Rashīd, 58
 Muḥ. al-Bulḳīnī, 34, 37
 Muḥ. Diyāb al-Itlīdī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh al-Muḥibbī, 57
 Muḥ. b. Farāmarz, 22
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanafī, 6
 Muḥ. al-Ḥanbalī al-Balabānī, 51
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbalī al-Raba'i, 40
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Baghdādī, al-Kātib, 56
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Duraid, 52
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Ḥamdūn, 60
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan al-Nawājī, 60
 Muḥ. b. Ḥasan al-Shaibānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Ḥusain al-Ahwāzī, 20, 62
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-ʿĀmilī, Bahā al-Dīn, 40, 48
 Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 63
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm Ibn al-Akfānī, 44
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Nikūsārī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Shirāzī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, 7
 Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm al-Yazdī, al-Jurjānī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'i, 6
 Muḥ. b. ʿĪsa al-Tirmīdī, 19, 20
 Muḥ. Ibn Ishāq, 19
 Muḥ. b. Ishāq al-Kūnawī, 10
 Muḥ. b. Ismāʿīl al-Bukhārī, 17, 18, 19
 Muḥ. b. Jābir al-Hauwārī, 60
 Muḥ. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Shāfi'i, 14, 29
 Muḥ. b. Jarīr al-Ṭabarī, 8
 Abu Muḥ. al-Jarīrī, 9
 Muḥ. al-Jurwaʿānī, 14
 Muḥ. Kamāl, Saiyid al-Munajjim, 88
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim al-Ghazzī, 27
 Muḥ. b. Kāsim b. Ya'qūb, 68
 Muḥ. Kibrit al-Madanī, 87
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Mafākhīr al-Kirmānī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-ʿAzālī, 17
 Muḥ. b. Maḥmūd al-Bābartī, Akmal al-Dīn, 29
 Muḥ. al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn, 28
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Kālī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd al-Sirāfi, 3
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Aḫṣarā'i, 44
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Aurām, 63
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Fārābī, 6, 39
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ghazzālī, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 30, 53
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn al-Ikhwah, 30
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Iṣfahānī, ʿImād al-Dīn, 61
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Isfarā'īnī, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Jazārī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kardārī, 23
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Kharrāzī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Khaṣīb, Fakhr al-Fasarḥānī, 50
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Ibn Nubātah, 65
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Nuḫrah-kār, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ra'i, 49
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Rāzī, Kutb al-Dīn, 8, 9, 10, 11
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Sāhili, 58
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 40
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Tanāsī, 48
 Muḥ. b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, Naṣir al-Dīn, 8, 11, 12, 39, 55
 Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 6
 Muḥ. b. Mūsa al-Damīrī, 25, 47
 Muḥ. Muḥzir al-Dīn, al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, 50
 Muḥ. al-Nafzāwī, 16
 Muḥ. b. Nāmāwar, 8
 Muḥ. b. Pir ʿAlī Birgīlī, 9, 13, 59
 Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd, 35
 Muḥ. b. Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī, 59, 61
 Muḥ. Ibn al-Ṣaiyād, 21
 Muḥ. b. Salāmah al-Kuḍā'i, 19
 Muḥ. b. al-Salāmi, 21
 Muḥ. b. Ṣāliḥ al-Aḥsā'i, 48
 Muḥ. b. Ṣālim al-Ḥamawī, 33
 Muḥ. b. Sharīf al-Ḥusainī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi al-Shukr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 39
 Muḥ. b. Sulaimān al-Jazūlī, 15
 Muḥ. b. al-Ṭaiyib al-Bākilānī, 8
 Muḥ. Ṭāqī al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 7
 Muḥ. b. Abi Ṭālib al-Dimashqī, 41
 Muḥ. b. ʿUmar al-ʿAlamī al-Maḫdisī, 60

- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn, 4, 8, 54
- Muḥ. b. 'Umar al-Wakīdī, 31
- Muḥ. al-Umarī al-Murshidī, 30
- Muḥ. b. al-Walīd al-Ṭurṭūshī, 63
- Muḥ. b. Yahya al-Karāfī, 52
- Muḥ. b. Ya'qūb al-Firūzābādī, 52
- Muḥ. b. Yazīd al-Mubarrad, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Karīmī, 58
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Kirmānī, 19
- Muḥ. b. Yūsuf al-Samarḳandī, 28
- Muḥ. b. Zakariyā al-Rāzī, 45, 47
- Muḥibbī, v. Muḥ. b. Faḍl Allāh
- Mujāshī'ī, v. 'Alī b. Faḍḍāl
- Muḳaddasī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Hādī
- Muḳaddasī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid
- Muḳaddasī, Abu al-Ma'ālī, 24
- Muḳātil b. Sulaimān al-Khurāsānī, 4
- Muḳhtār b. al-Ḥasan Ibn Buṭlān, 46
- Muḳhtār b. Maḥmūd al-Zāhidī, 23
- Ibn al-Muḳrī', v. Ismā'il b. Abi Bakr
- Ibn al-Mullā, v. Aḥmad b. 'Alī
- Abu al-Muna b. Abi Naṣr al-'Aṭṭār, 45
- Ibn Munaiyir, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Alī al-Nūr
- Munāwī, v. 'Abd al-Ra'ūf
- Mursī, v. Aḥmad b. 'Umar
- Mūsa b. Ḥusain al-Maḥallī, al-'Umānī, 58
- Mūsa b. Muḥ. al-Andalusī, al-Wā'iz, 57
- Mūsa b. Muḥ., Kaḍi Zādah al-Rūmī, 38
- Muṣannifak, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Ḳushairī, 17, 18
- Muṣṭafa b. 'Abd Allāh, Ḥājji Khalifah, 21
- Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān al-Surūrī, 62
- Muṣṭafa b. Yūsuf al-Burūsawī, Khwājah Zādah, 12
- Muṣṭafa b. Zakariyā al-Ḳaramānī, 15
- Ibn al-Mutaḳḳinah, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī Mutanabbī', v. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain
- Muṭarrizī, v. Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
- Mutawattī, v. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ma'mūn
- Ibn al-Mu'tazz, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Muzaḥḥaf b. Muḥ. al-Ṭūsī, 39
- Ibn al-Nabih, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
- Nafis b. 'Iwāḍ al-Kirmānī, 43
- Ibn al-Nafis, v. 'Alī b. Abi al-Ḥazm
- Nafzāwī, v. Muḥ.
- Najīb al-Dīn al-Samarḳandī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
- Najrī, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
- Naḳī al-Junaid b. Ibrāhīm, 40
- Nasafī, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad
- Nasafī, v. Muḥ. 'Azīz
- Nasafī, v. 'Umar b. Muḥ.
- Nasawī, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Nashshār, v. 'Umar b. Ḳāsim
- Nashwān b. Sa'id al-Ḥimyari, 82
- Nāsir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid al-Muṭarrizī, 49, 66
- Al-Nāsir li-Dīn Illāh, Caliph, 16, 18
- Ibn Nāsir al-Dīn, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Abu Naṣirah, 41
- Naṣr b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, Abu al-Laith, 15, 16, 19, 20, 23
- Naṣr b. Nūr al-Dīn b. Ḥasan, 39
- Nawājī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥasan
- Nawawī, v. Yahya b. Sharaf
- Nikūsārī, v. Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
- Al-Nili, 49
- Ibn Nubātah, v. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥ.
- Ibn Nuja'im, v. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Ibrāhīm
- Nuḳrah-kār, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Al-Nuḳṭah, v. The Bāb.
- Nūr Allāh Shushtarī, 8
- Abu Nuwās, 59
- Porphyry, 6, 48
- Ptolemy, 39
- Rabā'ī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Ḥanbali
- Al-Raḍī, 58
- Rāfi'ī, v. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥ.
- Al-Rāghib al-Iṣfahānī, v. Ḥusain b. Muḥ.
- Rā'ī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Ramli, v. Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
- Rāshid b. Khamīs al-Ḥabṣī, 58
- Abu Rashid, Shaikh, 14
- Ibn Rashid, v. Muḥ. b. Abi Bakr
- Rasṣās, v. Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
- Rāzī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar

- Rāzi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Zakariyā
 Ridā'i, *v.* 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Rishi, *v.* Aḥmad b. Ghulām Allāh
 Rūmī Efendi, 10
 Ibn Rushaid, *v.* Ibn Rashid
 Ibn Rustah, 37
 Rustam b. 'Alī al-Ṭarīmī, Khāvarī, 55
 Rustam Jurjānī, 44
 Saadyah, 71
 Ibn al-Sā'atī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Alī
 Sa'd Ibn Kammūnah al-Isrā'īlī, 12
 Ibn Sa'd, *v.* Muḥ. Ibn Sa'd
 Sa'dī, 62
 Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāshgharī, 15, 28
 Sadid al-Dīn al-Kāzerūnī, 44
 Ibn Abi Šadiq, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī
 Saqr al-Dīn al-Shirāzī, 4
 Sadrābī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm
 Šafadī, *v.* Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh
 Šafadī, *v.* Khalil b. Aibak
 Šaghānī, *v.* Ḥasan b. Muḥ.
 Šāhili, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Šahūn b. Sa'id al-Tanūkhī, 26
 Sa'id b. al-Baṭriq, *v.* Eutychius
 Sa'id b. Maitham b. 'Alī al-Baḥrānī, 9
 Saif al-Dīn al-Abharī, 27
 Saiyid al-Munajjim, *v.* Muḥ. Kamāl
 Sakkāki, *v.* Yūsuf b. 'Alī
 Šāliḥ Efendi, 46
 Šāliḥ b. Thāmir al-Ja'barī, 28
 Sālīmī, *v.* Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Saiyid
 Abu al-Šalt, *v.* Umayyah b. 'Abd al-'Aziz
 Samarkandī, *v.* 'Alā al-Dīn b. Muḥ.
 Samarkandī, *v.* Abu al-Kāsim b. Abi Bakr
 Samarkandī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ashraf
 Samarkandī, *v.* Naṣr b. Muḥ.
 Samuel b. Hofnī, 72
 Samuel al-Maghribī, 72
 Sarraj, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Šarṣarī, *v.* Yahya b. Yūsuf
 Ibn Serapion, 37
 Shādili, *v.* 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh
 Shaibānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ḥasan
 Shamsī Ḥiṣārī, 20
 Shanawānī, *v.* Abu Bakr b. Ismā'il
 Sharaf al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn Yūsuf, 61
 Sha'rānī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad
 Al-Sharīf al-Murtada, *v.* 'Alī b. Ṭāhir
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. b. al-Ḥusain
 Al-Sharīf al-Raḍī, *v.* Muḥ. Muḥir al-Dīn
 Shāṭibi, *v.* Kāsim b. Fīrruh
 Shihāb al-Dīn Ibn Ma'tūk, 58
 Shirāzī, *v.* Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Ibrāhīm
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥyi al-Dīn
 Shirāzī, *v.* Muḥ. Taqī al-Dīn
 Shīrbīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Shīrwānī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Muḥ.
 Abu Shujā', *v.* Aḥmad b. Ḥusain
 Shurnūbī, *v.* Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān
 Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī, *v.* Yūsuf b. Kī-zughli
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ibn al-Sid, *v.* 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Sijzī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. Muḥ.
 Simnānī, *v.* Muḥ. b. Aḥmad
 Ibn Sinā, *v.* Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh
 Sirāfi, *v.* Muḥ. b. Mas'ūd
 Sitālī, *v.* Aḥmad b. Sa'id
 Subḥ i Azal, *v.* Yahya
 Subkī, *v.* 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī
 Suhrawardī, *v.* 'Umar b. Muḥ.
 Suhrawardī, *v.* Yahya b. Ḥabash
 Sulaimān b. Bal'arab al-'Akrī, 58
 Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd al-Suwārī, 64
 Sulaimān b. al-Ḥasan al-Ghazzi, 61, 71
 Ibn Abi al-Surūr, 38
 Surūrī, *v.* Muṣṭafa b. Sha'bān
 Suwārī, *v.* Sulaimān b. Dā'ūd
 Suyūṭī, *v.* 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr
 Ṭā-Hā b. Muhanna' al-Jibrīnī, 36
 Ṭabari, *v.* Muḥ. b. Jarir
 Ṭabarsī, *v.* Al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥasan
 Tadmūrī, *v.* Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm
 Taftāzānī, *v.* Mas'ūd b. 'Umar
 Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad al-Bukhārī, 23
 Ṭāhir b. Islām al-Khuwārazmī, 23
 Abu Ṭāhir (son of Ibn Nubātah), 12
 Ibn Abi Ṭāy, *v.* Yahya b. Ḥamidah
 Ṭāyibī, *v.* Ḥusain b. Muḥ.

- Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad al-Madānī, Ibn Ya'qūb, 65
 Tāqī al-Dīn al-Tamīmī, 50
 Takritī, v. Yahya b. Ḥarir
 Abu Ṭālib al-Makki, v. Muḥ. b. 'Alī
 Taqīmī, v. Tāqī al-Dīn
 Abu Tammām Ḥabīb, 58
 Tanasī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Tanḥūm Yerushalmī, 71
 Tanūkhī, v. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Maḥmūd
 Tarjumān, v. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh
 Tāshkūprūlū-zādah, 85
 Ibn Ṭā'ūs, v. 'Alī b. Mūsā
 Tha'ālībī, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Theodoros Abu Ḳurrah, Bishop of Harrah, 69
 Ibn al-Thīkah, v. Ḥusain b. al-Mu-bārak
 Tijānī, v. Aḥmad
 Timurtāshī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd Allāh
 Ṭirmāsh b. Ḥakīm, 57
 Tirmidī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Isa
 Ṭufail b. 'Auf, 57
 Ṭuḡlānī, v. Ḥusain b. 'Alī
 Ṭurṭūshī, v. Muḥ. b. al-Walid
 Ṭūsī, v. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsī, v. Muḥ. b. Muḥ.
 Ṭūsī, v. Al-Muzaḥḥar b. Muḥ.
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Fazārī, 51
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī, 28
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-'Ibrī, 18
 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥ. al-Samarḳandī, 5
 Ujhūrī, v. 'Alī b. Muḥ.
 Umaiyah b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, Abu al-Ṣalt, 89
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Ālim, 7
 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fārisī, 8
 'Umar b. Aḥmad Ibn al-'Adīm, 62
 'Umar b. 'Alī Ibn al-Fārid, 58, 61
 'Umar b. Badr al-Maḥṣilī, 17
 'Umar b. al-Harawī, 48
 'Umar b. Ḳāsim al-Nashshār, 2
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Nasafi, 24, 25, 53
 'Umar b. Muḥ. al-Suhrawardī, 5, 8, 9
 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar Ibn al-Wardī, 21
 'Umar Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn, 87
 Urmawī, v. Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr
 'Utbi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Jabbār
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bishr al-Ḥanbalī, 88
 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Fāsilī, 80
 'Uthmān Ibn Jinnī, 59
 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Dānī, 2
 'Uthmān b. Sanad al-Baṣrī, 60
 'Uthmān b. 'Umar Ibn al-Ḥājib, 27, 48, 49, 50
 'Uṭfi, v. Khidr b. Muḥ.
 Vajdī, 10, 15, 59
 Wā'iz, v. 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥ.
 Wa'izī, v. Ḥusām al-Dīn
 Wākidi, v. Muḥ. b. 'Umar
 Ibn al-Wardī, v. 'Umar b. Muzaḥḥar
 Ibn al-Wardī Sirāj al-Dīn, v. 'Umar
 Warrāk, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-'Azīz
 Wāsiṭī, v. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 Yāfi'i, v. 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad
 Yaḥsubī, v. 'Iyād b. Mūsā
 Yahya b. 'Abd al-'Azīm Ibn al-Jazzār, 62
 Yahya b. Ḥabash al-Suhrawardī, 7, 11, 12
 Yahya b. Ḥamidah Ibn Abi Ṭāy, 35
 Yahya b. Ḥarir al-Takritī, 88, 70
 Yahya b. 'Isa Ibn Jazlah, 45
 Yahya b. al-Ḳāsim al-'Alawī, 4
 Yahya b. Sharaf al-Nawawī, 6, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29, 80, 58
 Yahya Ṣubḥ i Azal, 66, 67, 68
 Yahya b. Yūsuf al-Ṣarṣari, 60
 Ibn Ya'qūb, v. Tāj al-Dīn b. Aḥmad
 Ibn al-Yāsamin, v. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥ.
 Yāsin b. Khair Allāh al-'Umari, 81
 Yeḥiel Melli, v. Melli
 Yehudah haḳ-Ḳadosh, 72
 Yehudah Halleḳ, 72
 Yepheth b. 'Alī, 71
 Yūḥannā b. al-Baṭriḳ, 64
 Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, 17, 85
 Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Baḥrānī, 34
 Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Sakkākī, 54
 Yūsuf al-Badī'i al-Dimashḳī, 54
 Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Sadrābī, 6
 Yūsuf b. Ismā'il al-Khuwaiyī, 45

Yūsuf b. al-Khūrī, 71

Yūsuf b. Kizughli Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī,
32

Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-'Ajjān, 6

Yūsuf b. Muḥ. al-Balawī, 56

Zāhidī, v. Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd

Ibn Abi Zaid al-Kairuwānī, v. 'Abd
Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān

Ibn Zaidūn, v. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh

Zain al-'Ābidin b. Ibrāhīm Ibn Nujaim,
21. 23

Zain al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-'Āmili, 69

Zakariyā b. Muḥ. al-Anṣārī, 24, 26

Zamakhsharī, v. Maḥmūd b. 'Umar

Zanjānī, v. Ishāq b. Ḥasan

Zarkānī, v. 'Abd al-Bāqī b. Yūsuf

Zarkānī, v. Muḥ. b. 'Abd al-Bāqī

Zarkashī, v. Muḥ. b. Bahādur

Ziyādī, v. 'Alī

Zuhair b. Muḥ., Bahā al-Dīn, 57

Zuhair b. Abi Sulma, 65

Ibn Zuhairah, v. Muḥ. b. Amin

INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

ADDITIONAL.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
84,474-84,477,		5102	3	5888	28
84,479	73	5108	20	5889	18
		5104	45	5890	21
ORIENTAL.		5105	31	5891	30
48*	32	5105	32	5892	22
4822	31	5106	49	5893	17
4828	48	5108	66	5894	26
4892	32	5110	66	5401	72
4893	32	5111	68	5406	65
4894	32	5112	5	5407	61
4895	37	5112	68	5408	39
4896	37	5113	68	5408	40
4897	16	5114	68	5409	58
4981	66	5251	68	5414	18
4988	58	5262	70	5417-5418	59
4945	1	5274-5278	68	5439	52
4946	43	5279	71	5440	64
4947	45	5280	41	5452-5456	73
4948	52	5282	70	5464-5465	73
4950	69	5283	70	5468	72
4998	1	5284	71	5473	72
5007	69	5285	70	5475	47
5008	70	5286	69	5476	27
5019	70	5303	67	5477	18
5025-5029	1	5305	37	5478	17
5080	53	5311	31	5479	39
5081	63	5312	65	5480	20
5082	51	5313	60	5481	19
5083	43	5314	62	5482	56
5082	71	5316	45	5487-5490	67
5063	71	5319	59	5491	67
5064	72	5320	36	5492	68
5079	70	5322	58	5493	68
3080	5	5323	39	5494	68
5081	20	5324	68	5495	67
5099	56	5325	68	5496	68
5100	65	5326	67	5497	67
5101	44	5386	28	5499	66
		5387	27	5508	71

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5509 . . .	17	5597 . . .	44	5675 . . .	89
5509 . . .	57	5605 . . .	16	5677 . . .	49
5511 . . .	29	5607 . . .	56	5683 . . .	54
5512 . . .	21	5609 . . .	2	5684 . . .	16
5518 . . .	69	5610 . . .	64	5685 . . .	6
5514 . . .	58	5611 . . .	60	5686 . . .	62
5515 . . .	54	5612 . . .	67	5687 . . .	42
5519 (A, B)	72	5618 . . .	73	5688 . . .	28
5520 (A, B)	72	5615 . . .	40	5689 . . .	58
5522 . . .	72	5615 . . .	50	5690 . . .	15
5541 . . .	72	5616 . . .	86	5691 . . .	48
5542 . . .	72	5617 . . .	65	5692 . . .	16
5544 . . .	72	5618 . . .	45	5694 . . .	47
5545 . . .	72	5619 . . .	46	5697 . . .	68
5546 . . .	72	5620 . . .	46	5698 . . .	66
5547 . . .	72	5621 . . .	24	5709 . . .	38
5549 . . .	72	5622 . . .	18	5710 . . .	26
5551 . . .	72	5623 . . .	9	5711 . . .	66
5552 . . .	72	5624 . . .	28	5716 . . .	89
5552 . . .	72	5625 . . .	24	5717 . . .	5
5553 (A, B)	51	5629 . . .	67	5718 . . .	44
5567 . . .	48	5630 . . .	68	5719 . . .	41
5568 . . .	7	5631 . . .	66	5719 . . .	42
5569 . . .	19	5632 . . .	66	5720 . . .	86
5571 . . .	27	5633 . . .	88	5721 . . .	48
5578 . . .	27	5634 . . .	73	5723 . . .	19
5574 . . .	17	5635 . . .	66	5724 . . .	87
5575 . . .	89	5645-5654 .	71	5725 . . .	45
5576 . . .	29	5656 . . .	65	5726 . . .	68
5577 . . .	29	5657 . . .	44	5727 . . .	47
5578 . . .	88	5658 . . .	55	5728 . . .	51
5579 . . .	25	5659 . . .	44	5729 . . .	54
5580 . . .	22	5660 . . .	61	5730 . . .	54
5581 . . .	21	5661 . . .	19	5731 . . .	53
5582 . . .	5	5662 . . .	85	5732 . . .	66
5583 . . .	88	5663 . . .	81	5733 . . .	4
5584 . . .	86	5664 . . .	58	5734 . . .	89
5586 . . .	44	5665 . . .	15	5751 . . .	55
5587 . . .	38	5666 . . .	18	5752 . . .	4
5588 . . .	13	5667 . . .	12	5753 . . .	27
5590 . . .	46	5668 . . .	2	5759 . . .	7
5591 . . .	88	5669 . . .	56	5763 . . .	48
5592 . . .	12	5670 . . .	58	5764 . . .	19
5593 . . .	88	5671 . . .	88	5765 . . .	10
5594 . . .	43	5672 . . .	20	5766 . . .	52
5595 . . .	54	5673 . . .	10	5768 . . .	20
5596 . . .	44	5674 . . .	49	5769 . . .	68

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

107

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
5778 . . .	8	5819 . . .	65	5915 . . .	10
5775 . . .	66	5820 . . .	42	5916 . . .	45
5776 . . .	7	5821 . . .	40	5917 . . .	26
5777 . . .	43	5828 . . .	50	5918 . . .	49
5778 . . .	27	5825 . . .	25	5919 . . .	23
5779 . . .	47	5826 . . .	84	5920 . . .	25
5780 . . .	16	5827 . . .	50	5921 . . .	29
5781 . . .	30	5828 . . .	22	5928 . . .	46
5782 . . .	28	5829 . . .	8	5924 . . .	22
5788 . . .	66	5880 . . .	41	5925 . . .	51
5784 . . .	8	5881 . . .	38	5926 . . .	17
5785 . . .	24	5881 . . .	40	5927 . . .	47
5786 . . .	45	5882 . . .	47	5928 . . .	18
5787 . . .	24	5883 . . .	44	5929 . . .	12
5788 . . .	4	5885 . . .	41	5931 . . .	44
5789 . . .	49	5886 . . .	11	5933 . . .	24
5790 . . .	63	5887 . . .	53	5934 . . .	21
5791 . . .	63	5839 . . .	43	5935 . . .	51
5792 . . .	4	5840 . . .	35	5936 . . .	47
5793 . . .	52	5842 . . .	53	5937 . . .	8
5794 . . .	16	5844 . . .	70	5938 . . .	24
5795 . . .	48	5856 . . .	45	5939 . . .	42
5795 . . .	49	5857 . . .	44	5940 . . .	26
5796 . . .	28	5858 . . .	48	5941 . . .	26
5797 . . .	37	5858 . . .	48	5942 . . .	18
5798 . . .	27	5859 . . .	46	5943 . . .	61
5799 . . .	63	5860 . . .	46	5944 . . .	53
5800 . . .	43	5861 . . .	44	5945 . . .	23
5801 . . .	15	5861 . . .	46	5946 . . .	14
5802 . . .	29	5862 . . .	45	5947 . . .	58
5803 . . .	38	5862 . . .	45	5948 . . .	6
5804 . . .	22	5868 . . .	66	5949 . . .	2
5804 . . .	23	5869 . . .	67	5951 . . .	19
5805 . . .	32	5870 . . .	10	5951 . . .	33
5805 . . .	37	5872 . . .	55	5952 . . .	41
5806 . . .	58	5878 . . .	52	5953 . . .	7
5807 . . .	37	5874 . . .	4	5954 . . .	17
5808 . . .	58	5875 . . .	60	5955 . . .	18
5809 . . .	10	5876 . . .	35	5962 . . .	27
5810 . . .	21	5877 . . .	25	5963 . . .	59
5811 . . .	52	5904 . . .	70	5963 . . .	61
5813 . . .	6	5906 . . .	47	5964 . . .	50
5813 . . .	23	5906 . . .	64	5965 . . .	5
5814 . . .	49	5907 . . .	41	5965 . . .	5
5816 . . .	65	5910 . . .	17	5965 . . .	13
5817 . . .	7	5912 . . .	33	5965 . . .	21
5818 . . .	56	5914 . . .	42	5965 . . .	25

Or.	PAGE	Or.	PAGE	Or.	PAGE
5965 . . .	50	6281 . . .	48	6345 . . .	28
5965 . . .	54	6282 . . .	9	6346 . . .	18
5967 . . .	15	6284 . . .	28	6347 . . .	60
5967 . . .	16	6285 . . .	44	6347 . . .	68
5967 . . .	20	6286 . . .	34	6348 . . .	12
5967 . . .	56	6289 . . .	20	6349 . . .	8
5969 . . .	6	6291 . . .	12	6350 . . .	29
5970 . . .	21	6292 . . .	15	6351 . . .	4
5971 . . .	30	6292 . . .	22	6352 . . .	84
5972 . . .	25	6296 . . .	58	6367 . . .	50
5978 . . .	51	6299 . . .	87	6368 . . .	64
5974 . . .	10	6300 . . .	31	6369 . . .	24
6231-6235 . . .	73	6305 . . .	63	6370 . . .	4
6237 . . .	65	6306 . . .	6	6373 . . .	54
6241 . . .	52	6306 . . .	15	6377 . . .	81
6242 . . .	6	6308 . . .	34	6382 . . .	48
6243 . . .	69	6306 . . .	86	6383 . . .	70
6246 . . .	20	6308 . . .	29	6384 . . .	40
6246 . . .	22	6310 . . .	33	6385 . . .	40
6246 . . .	24	6314 . . .	15	6386 . . .	42
6247 . . .	45	6318 . . .	11	6387 . . .	18
6249 . . .	2	6319 . . .	58	6388 . . .	56
6252 . . .	66	6320 . . .	7	6388 . . .	62
6253 . . .	67	6321 . . .	25	6389 . . .	26
6254 . . .	68	6322 . . .	25	6415 . . .	61
6255 . . .	67	6323 . . .	26	6418 . . .	10
6256 . . .	67	6324 . . .	7	6419 . . .	42
6257 . . .	68	6325 . . .	55	6420 . . .	7
6259 . . .	23	6326 . . .	36	6420 . . .	44
6260 . . .	51	6328 . . .	56	6421 . . .	64
6262 . . .	41	6329 . . .	69	6422 . . .	2
6265 . . .	9	6330 . . .	7	6423 . . .	7
6266 . . .	14	6331 . . .	27	6428 . . .	31
6267 . . .	32	6332 . . .	17	6429 . . .	48
6268 . . .	4	6332 . . .	18	6430 . . .	8
6270 . . .	30	6333 . . .	4	6431 . . .	8
6270 . . .	55	6334 . . .	2	6433 . . .	25
6271 . . .	5	6335 . . .	6	6436 . . .	9
6271 . . .	11	6336 . . .	63	6437 . . .	17
6272 . . .	51	6337 . . .	9	6446 . . .	70
6273 . . .	41	6338 . . .	3	6463 . . .	4
6273 . . .	55	6339 . . .	8	6467 . . .	12
6275 . . .	30	6340 . . .	28	6473 . . .	15
6278 . . .	25	6341 . . .	27	6474 . . .	53
6279 . . .	3	6342 . . .	27	6479 . . .	39
6280 . . .	39	6343 . . .	3	6480 . . .	7
6280 . . .	40	6344 . . .	50	6482 . . .	49

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

109

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6483	21	6565	32	6670	42
6484	30	6566	58	6671	50
6486	69	6567	57	6674	68
6486	71	6568	33	6679	67
6487	7	6569	32	6680	67
6488	8	6572	11	6681	66
6489	45	6572	38	6690	45
6491	44	6572	40	6692	10
6492	44	6572	56	6708	64
6498	47	6578	1	6716	56
6495	54	6575	15	6717	26
6496	19	6576	41	6718	23
6497	62	6578	20	6722	5
6498	9	6578	57	6771	57
6499	33	6578	62	6772	31
6499	57	6578	64	6773	12
6499	62	6578	64	6774	41
6507	26	6582	31	6775	15
6508	49	6583	1	6776	28
6509	62	6584	3	6815	24
6510	25	6585	22	6816	56
6511	63	6585	27	6817	70
6512	23	6586	26	6818	35
6513	22	6587	36	6834	71
6514	30	6591	48	6848	78
6515	52	6628	42	6852	73
6516	57	6628	60	6853	24
6517	60	6629	55	6854	32
6518	61	6681	14	6878	73
6519	18	6685	14	6880	18
6520	50	6688	60	6880	49
6521-6524	35	6640	16	6880	51
6526-6527	48	6641	34	6880	57
6528-6531	3	6642	3	6880	65
6536	38	6648	24	6881	2
6536	42	6644	23	6887	69
6536	43	6645	36	6888	41
6537	43	6646	62	6900	61
6538	44	6654	67	6904	4
6556	54	6655	41	6905, 6906*	46
6557	41	6657	33	6906	23
6559	16	6659	61	6941	32
6560	58	6660	8	6953	36
6561	58	6661	8	6953	15
6562	47	6662	22	6958	37
6563	60	6663	19	6959	52
6564	6	6669	39	6976	30

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
6977 . . .	52	7472 . . .	50	7533 . . .	50
6978 . . .	49	7474 . . .	55	7538 . . .	51
6981 . . .	26	7479 . . .	5	7543 . . .	80
6984 . . .	53	7481 . . .	78	7545 . . .	17
6985 . . .	59	7482 . . .	13	7546 . . .	18
6992 . . .	2	7485 . . .	2	7547 . . .	12
7008 . . .	57	7486 . . .	3	7548 . . .	17
7007 . . .	61	7487 . . .	34	7548 . . .	84
7008 . . .	47	7488 . . .	84	7549 . . .	12
7011 . . .	61	7489 . . .	37	7551 . . .	51
7012 . . .	53	7490 . . .	8	7552 . . .	14
7018 . . .	23	7491 . . .	29	7555 . . .	10
7014 . . .	2	7492 . . .	52	7555 . . .	15
7015 . . .	54	7493 . . .	8	7559 . . .	35
7016 . . .	62	7494 . . .	3	7562 . . .	69
7017 . . .	65	7495 . . .	31	7564 . . .	33
7018 . . .	62	7496 . . .	67	7565 . . .	60
7113 . . .	20	7498 . . .	52	7566 . . .	60
7257 . . .	2	7499 . . .	45	7567 . . .	37
7258 . . .	1	7500 . . .	12	7568 . . .	35
7259 . . .	16	7505 . . .	1	7570 . . .	68
7259 . . .	59	7511 . . .	23	7571 . . .	68
7259 . . .	1	7513 . . .	17	7572 . . .	68
7261 . . .	16	7514 . . .	26	7574 . . .	21
7262 . . .	81	7515 . . .	54	7575 . . .	64
7262 . . .	40	7516 . . .	54	7584 . . .	71
7269 . . .	10	7517 . . .	30	7590 . . .	25
7270 . . .	57	7518 . . .	30	7591 . . .	19
7271 . . .	59	7519 . . .	26	7595 . . .	68
7272 . . .	57	7520 . . .	49	7598 . . .	85
7279 . . .	63	7521 . . .	45	7602 . . .	61
7305 . . .	34	7522 . . .	15	7603 . . .	72
7313 . . .	85	7523 . . .	70	7612 . . .	66
7325 . . .	64	7524 . . .	51	7613 . . .	68
7342 . . .	66	7524 . . .	59	7614 . . .	19
7350 . . .	73	7524 . . .	64	7617 . . .	62
7352 . . .	53	7525 . . .	30	7695 . . .	50
7357 . . .	9	7526 . . .	6	7696 . . .	57
7368 . . .	39	7526 . . .	48	7697 . . .	86
7461 . . .	71	7527 . . .	71	7698 . . .	5
7468 . . .	60	7528 . . .	14	7708 . . .	12
7469 . . .	6	7528 . . .	86	7708 . . .	14
7489 . . .	29	7529 . . .	48	7708 . . .	29
7470 . . .	55	7530 . . .	47	7709 . . .	19
7470 . . .	61	7531 . . .	24	7709 . . .	20
7471 . . .	16	7532 . . .	23	7710 . . .	9
7471 . . .	60	7533 . . .	48	7711 . . .	22

NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.

111

OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE	OR.	PAGE
7712 . . .	87	7724 . . .	16	7788 . . .	51
7718 . . .	4	7725 . . .	22	7748 . . .	61
7718 . . .	25	7726 . . .	9	7746 . . .	18
7714 . . .	85	7727 . . .	58	7746 . . .	54
7715 . . .	47	7728 . . .	12	7748 . . .	27
7718 . . .	88	7729 . . .	10	7749 . . .	8
7717 . . .	84	7729 . . .	15	7755 . . .	18
7718 . . .	88	7729 . . .	19	7756 . . .	25
7719 . . .	5	7729 . . .	59	7757 . . .	58
7719 . . .	9	7780 . . .	49	7758 . . .	68
7720 . . .	60	7788 . . .	40	7759 . . .	50
7721 . . .	6	7784 . . .	52	7760 . . .	9
7721 . . .	7	7785 . . .	85	7761 . . .	28
7721 . . .	9	7786 . . .	10	7761 . . .	49
7721 . . .	53	7787 . . .	30	7764 . . .	59

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٣٧/٦)

سلسلة فهرس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة وصفية للمخطوطات العربية

التي اقتناها امراء المتحف البريطاني

منذ ١٨٩٤

من عمل

أليس و إدوارد

لندن ١٩١٢



11

12

A DESCRIPTIVE LIST
OF THE
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS

ACQUIRED BY THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM SINCE 1894

COMPILED BY

A. G. ELLIS, M.A.

SOMETIME ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

AND

EDWARD EDWARDS, M.A.

ASSISTANT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF ORIENTAL PRINTED
BOOKS AND MSS.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
BRITISH MUSEUM

London :

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM

AND BY

LONGMANS & CO., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; BERNARD QUARITCH,
11, GRAFTON STREET, NEW BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 14, BEDFORD
STREET, COVENT GARDEN, W.C.; AND HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY
PRESS, AMEN CORNER, E.C.

1912

[All rights reserved]

LONDON:
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
DUKE STREET, STAMFORD STREET, S.E., AND GREAT WINDMILL STREET, W.

PREFACE.

THE present volume comprises brief descriptions of the Arabic MSS. acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, when the late Dr. Rieu's "Supplement to the Catalogue of Arabic MSS." was published. The titles composing it have been written by Mr. A. G. Ellis (now Assistant Librarian in the India Office Library) during the time in which he was in the service of the Trustees of the British Museum as Assistant in this Department, and subsequently to the year 1909 by Mr. E. Edwards, Assistant in this Department. Two other members of the staff have contributed to the compilation of this List: the Rev. G. Margoliouth has written many of the titles in sections xxvi.-xxviii., and Mr. A. S. Fulton has rendered valuable help in the revision and preparation of indexes.

The descriptions have been classified in sections according to the subjects of which the MSS. treat. Within these limits they are arranged according to the alphabetical order of the names of the works, disregarding however such prefixes as *Kitāb* and *Risālah*, prepositions, and the definite article. In the case where a MS. contains only a commentary or supercommentary upon an original work, the name of the *latter* determines the place in which the description of it is to be found. Full indexes of the names of works, authors, and other persons have been appended.

Apart from the papyri, some of which bear dates of the first century of the Hijrah, the oldest MS. in the collection here

described is the unique Or. 4950, containing two Christian theological works. Among the most important of the other MSS. may be mentioned Al-Dahabī's Kitāb al-ībar, an early MS. of Ibn Duraid's lexicon, the complete Jāmi' al-uṣūl of Ibn al-Athīr, Al-Ṣafadī's biographical dictionary, the fine Samaritan Pentateuch with Arabic and Aramaic versions, and the Canons of the Church (a MS. of the 10th century). An especial interest attaches to the fine calligraphic copy of the Koran written in A.H. 710 for Sultan Uljāitu.

L. D. BARNETT,

*Keeper of the Department of Oriental
Printed Books and MSS.*

BRITISH MUSEUM,

December, 1912.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. KORAN (Text)	1
II. TEXTUAL CRITICISM OF KORAN	2
III. EXEGESIS OF KORAN	3
IV. THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (including Sufism)	5
V. PRAYERS	15
VI. TRADITIONS AND LIVES OF MUHAMMAD	16
VII. LAW, CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS	21
VIII. HISTORY	31
IX. BIOGRAPHY	34
X. ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	36
XI. GEOGRAPHY AND COSMOGRAPHY	37
XII. ASTRONOMY AND ASTROLOGY	38
XIII. MATHEMATICS	40
XIV. DIVINATION AND MAGIC	40
XV. MEDICINE, HYGIENE, AND ANATOMY	41
XVI. ZOOLOGY	47
XVII. GRAMMAR	47
XVIII. LEXICOGRAPHY	51
XIX. RHETORIC AND VERSIFICATION (including Prosody and Rhyme)	53
XX. OTHER ARTS AND SCIENCES	55
XXI. POETRY (Religious and Secular) AND ANTHOLOGIES (including Tadkirahs)	56
XXII. POLITY, ETHICS, AND ANECDOTES	62
XXIII. ORNATE PROSE AND LETTERS	65
XXIV. FABLES AND TALES	65

	PAGE
XXV. BĀBĪ LITERATURE	66
XXVI. BIBLE	69
XXVII. CHRISTIAN LITERATURE	69
XXVIII. JEWISH LITERATURE	71
XXIX. DRUZE LITERATURE	73
XXX. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND FRAGMENTS	73
INDEX I.—TITLES OF WORKS	75
INDEX II.—NAMES OF PERSONS	92
INDEX III.—NUMERICAL INDEX OF MSS.	105

ERRATA.

- Page 18, line 9 from top: for "Al-Ṭarīkat" read "Al-Ṭarīkah."
- „ 18, line 15 from top: for "al-Iṣbahānī" read "al-Iṣfahānī."
- „ 15: the notice of Or. 7522 should more properly stand on p. 28, after the notice of Or. 5388.
- „ 18, line 6 from top: for "Ḳaṣṭalānī" read "Ḳaṣṭalānī."
- „ 19, line 5 from bottom: for "al-Daiba'" read "ibn al-Daiba' "
- „ 23, line 15 from top: for "Nujaim" read "ibn Nujaim."
- „ 26, line 4 from bottom: for "1065" read "1025."
- „ 28, line 7 from bottom: for "al-Raḥmān" read "al-Raḥīm."
- „ 29, line 12 from bottom: for "al-Mukri'" read "ibn al-Mukri'."
- „ 32, line 6 from bottom: for "al-'arab" read "al-arab."
- „ 65, line 14 from bottom: for "al-farad" read "al-fard."
- „ 68, line 18 from top: for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).
- „ 68, line 9 from bottom: for "al-riḍa" read "al-rijā," and for "Ṣubḥ i Azal" read "Riḍwān 'Alī, son of Ṣubḥ i Azal" (and correct index accordingly).